

INDEX

Note: Page numbers followed by the letter f refer to figures. Page numbers followed by the letter t refer to tables. Page numbers followed by the letter p refer to plates.

- ABCs of trauma management, 2072–2073
- Abdomen, injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2256
- Abdominal muscles, external oblique, for iliopsoas transfer, 1336
- Abdominal reflex, 56
- assessment of, in scoliosis, 223, 223f
- Abduction. *See also under specific joint(s), e.g., Hip.*
- definition of, 27t
- Abduction contracture(s)
- metacarpal, in cerebral palsy, 1222f–1223f
- of hip, Ober's test for, 40, 41f
- Abductor hallucis brevis tendon, transfer to first metatarsal, for dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- Abductor limp
- after varus femoral osteotomy, 697, 700f
- in avascular necrosis, 583
- Abductor pollicis brevis tendon, preservation of, for radial polydactyly, 426, 430f–431f
- Above-knee amputation, 1793–1794
- ischial-bearing, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
- prostheses for, 1806
- Above-knee orthosis, for poliomyelitis, 1326–1327
- Abscess(es)
- Brodie's, 155f
- cold, in tuberculous arthritis, 1832–1833, 1833f
- intraosseous, 1848, 1851f
- of psoas muscle, 1850f
- paravertebral, in tuberculous spondylitis, 1832–1833, 1833f
- Abuse. *See Child abuse.*
- Accessory bone(s), in foot, 895f
- Accessory navicular. *See Navicular, accessory.*
- Acetabular index, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f, 533t
- Acetabular teardrop figure, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531–532, 533f
- Acetabulum
- anatomy of, 519, 519f–520f
- augmentation of
- osteotomies for, 642–646, 644f–649f
- Chiari, 642, 644f, 646
- shelf procedures for, 645–649, 646f
- development of, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 520f, 520–522, 522f
- dysplasia of
- after treatment for developmental dysplasia of hip, 587–596, 619f
- and developmental dysplasia of hip, 517
- Acetabulum (*Continued*)
- fractures of, 2251–2271. *See also Pelvis, fractures of.*
- complications of, 2271
- treatment of, 2268–2271, 2270f–2272f
- with hip dislocation, 2276f
- growth of, 2251, 2252f
- ossification into labrum, after use of Pavlik harness, 537, 538f
- radiographic changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 679
- repositioning of, pelvic osteotomies for, 596–632, 618t, 621f–633f, 622p–641p
- Ganz, 633, 642, 643f
- Pemberton, 596–597, 618, 620f, 622p–629p
- Steel, 632, 642f
- Tonnis, 632–633
- Acetaminophen, postoperative, 112
- Acetylcholine receptor antibody(ies), in myasthenia gravis, 1500
- Achard syndrome, vs. Beals' syndrome, 1595
- Achilles tendon
- anterior transposition of, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1137
- contracture of, and pes planovalgus, 912
- dissection of, in correction of vertical talus, 968p–969p
- lengthening of
- for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136–1137, 1137f–1139f, 1140p–1141p
- for pes cavus, 991, 995f
- for talipes equinovarus, 931–932, 937, 938f
- tenodesis of, to fibula, for valgus ankle deformity, 1268
- Achondroplasia, 1510–1519, 1511f–1519f
- and kyphosis, 346
- and postlaminectomy kyphosis, 340f
- angular deformities of lower extremities in, 1517, 1518f
- clinical features of, 1510–1512, 1511f–1512f
- cranio-cervical stenosis in, 1513–1514
- diagnosis of, prenatal, 1513
- differential diagnosis of, 1513
- genetic features of, 1510
- growth hormone for, 1517, 1519f
- leg lengthening for, 1517, 1519f
- pathophysiology of, 1510–1512
- radiographic features of, 1512–1513, 1512f–1513f
- short stature in, 1517, 1519, 1519f
- spinal stenosis in, 1516f, 1516–1517
- Achondroplasia (*Continued*)
- thoracolumbar kyphosis in, 1514f–1515f, 1514–1516
- vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1727–1728
- vs. pseudoachondroplasia, 1524t
- Achterman and Kalamchi classification, of fibular deficiency, 1776, 1776f
- ACL. *See Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL).*
- Acrocephalosyndactyly syndrome(s), 1615
- anesthesia in, 120t
- Acromioclavicular joint
- dislocation of, 2118, 2120
- injuries to, Rockwood classification of, 2115, 2117f
- physeal fractures of, 2116f
- Acromion process, partial excision of, in shoulder disarticulation, 2016p–2017p
- Acro-osteolysis, in pyknodysostosis, 1564
- Acrosyndactyly, 434
- in congenital band syndrome, 461–462, 463f
- Actinomycosis, 1870, 1870f
- Active hypertrophy exercise(s), for poliomyelitis, during chronic phase, 1325–1326
- Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis. *See Osteomyelitis, acute hematogenous.*
- Acute infective polyneuritis, 1313t
- Acute lymphocytic leukemia, back pain in, 104–105
- Acute normovolemic hemodilution, 117
- Adamantinoma, vs. Campanacci's disease, 1917
- Adams' forward bending test
- in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 324, 328f
- in scoliosis, 217, 217f, 222
- ADD (attention deficit disorder), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 663–664
- Adduction, definition of, 27t
- Adduction contracture(s), of hip, in cerebral palsy, surgical treatment of, 1173, 1178–1179, 1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1184, 1185f
- Adductor hallucis brevis tendon, transfer to first metatarsal, for dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- Adductor longus tendon, tenotomy of, for closed reduction of hip, 542p–543p
- Adductus longus muscle, dissection of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 550–553
- ADI. *See Atlanto-dens interval (ADI).*
- Adiposogenital syndrome, 715
- Adolescence, growth spurt during, 1048, 1050f
- AER (apical ectodermal ridge), and limb development, 379, 1745, 1746f

- AERMF (apical ectodermal ridge maintenance factor), and syndactyly, 433
- AFO(s). *See* Ankle-foot-orthoses (AFOs).
- AFP (alpha-fetoprotein), screening for, 1250
- Age
 and back pain, 96
 and height, 10, 13f–18f
 for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f
 for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
 and interpretation of radiographs, 127
 and joint range of motion, 28–29
 of hip, 37–38, 38t
 and mobility of cervical spine, 34t
 and postlaminectomy kyphosis, 339
 and signal intensity in magnetic resonance imaging, 154f, 154–155, 156f
 and weight, 10, 14f–18f
 for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f
 for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
 gestational, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Airway, management of, in trauma, 2070
- Aitken classification, of femoral deficiency, 1756, 1758, 1758f–1759f
- Akin procedure, for hallux valgus, 1018
- Aldolase, in muscular dystrophy, 1466
- Alglucerase, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Aliasing, on magnetic resonance imaging, 155
- Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), serum, in osteosarcoma, 1959
- Allergic reaction(s), to latex, 117–118
 in myelomeningocele, 1261
- Allis technique, of closed reduction in hip dislocation, 2275, 2278f, 2280f
- Allograft(s)
 for scoliosis surgery, 240–241
 vs. prostheses, for limb salvage
 after Ewing's sarcoma treatment, 2030f–2031f
 after osteosarcoma treatment, 2028–2029, 2029f
- ALP (alkaline phosphatase), serum, in osteosarcoma, 1959
- Alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), screening for, 1250
- ALS (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), anesthesia in, 120t
- Ambidexterity, in toddlers, 21
- AMBRI, in shoulder instability, 2131
- Ambulation
 after bone graft epiphysiodesis, 736
 in cerebral palsy, prognosis for, 1130
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, lower limb surgery and, 1469–1470, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p
 in hip spica cast, after femoral shaft fracture repair, 2314, 2315f
 in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1255
 level of lesion and, 1256–1257
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730
 in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1761, 1761f
 with prosthesis, problems during, 1803
- Amelia, 1748, 1749t
 upper, bilateral, 1757f
- American Society of Anesthesiologists, physical status classification of, 111, 111t
- American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA), evaluation form of, 2103, 2104f
- Amnion disruption sequence, and transverse upper limb deficiencies, 1784, 1785f–1786f, 1786–1787
- Amniotic band syndrome. *See* Congenital band syndrome.
- Amputation
 above-knee, 1793–1794
 ischial-bearing, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
 prostheses for, 1806
 below-knee, 1794, 1795f
 for osteochondroma, 1996p–1999p
 prostheses for, 1806
 bony overgrowth after, 1791–1792, 1791f–1792f, 1796
 complications of, 1796, 1798, 1798f
 congenital band syndrome and, 461, 463f
 congenital tibial pseudarthrosis and, 881
 for fibular hemimelia, 1777–1779
 vs. limb lengthening, 1772–1777
 for macrodactyly, 458, 460f
 forequarter, Littlewood technique of, 2000p–2013p
 malignant tumors and, 1792
 prosthesis fitting after, 1805
 mid thigh, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
 of foot, with knee arthrodesis, for femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1766p–1767p
 of upper limb, 1793
 psychosocial issues in, 1796
 purpura fulminans and, 1792–1793, 1793f, 1796, 1796f
 through arm, 2018p–2021p
 traumatic, 1790–1792, 1790f–1793f, 1791t
 debridement of, 1791
 Ertl procedure in, 1792, 1793f
 in-field care of, 1791
 mechanism of, 1790, 1790f
 prognosis in, 1791, 1791t
 replantation after, 503–504
- Amyloidosis, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1819
- Amyoplasia. *See* Arthrogryposis.
- Amyotonia congenita, anesthesia in, 120t
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), anesthesia in, 120t
- Analgesia. *See also* Pain management.
 patient-controlled. *See* Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA).
 regional, 114–115
 systemic, 112–114, 113t–114t
 with sedation, 111, 111t
- Analgia, congenital, 1448, 1449t
- Anatomic axis
 in femur, 1103, 1106f
 vs. mechanical axis, in lower extremities, 2322f
- Anatomic snuff-box, swelling of, in scaphoid fractures, 2246, 2247f
- Anderson-Green-Messner chart(s), for predicting remaining femoral/tibial growth, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
- Anencephaly. *See* Myelomeningocele.
- Anesthesia
 and malignant hyperthermia, 118
 asthma and, 110
 for closed reduction of ankle fractures, 2395
 in acrocephalosyndactyly syndromes, 120t
 in muscular dystrophy, Emery-Dreifuss, 1479
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 124t, 1733
 in surgical procedures for cerebral palsy, 1134
 local, side effects of, 115–116
 NPO requirements and, 110, 110t
 orthopaedic syndromes affecting, 120t–125t
 physical status classification for, 111, 111t
 preoperative evaluation for, 109–111, 110t
- Anesthesia (*Continued*)
 regional, intravenous, 115–116
 upper respiratory infection and, 110
- Anesthetic(s), local, choice of, 115
- Aneuploidy, gonosomal, anesthesia in, 122t
- Aneurysm(s), of upper extremities, 497
- Aneurysmal bone cyst(s). *See* Bone cyst(s), aneurysmal.
- Angio-osteohypertrophy, anesthesia in, 122t
- Angled thumb, 449
- Angular deformity(ies), 25–26, 26f
 of leg, 1103–1117, 1104f–1116f, 1105t. *See also* Leg, angular deformities of.
- Anhidrosis, familial sensory neuropathy with, and insensitivity to pain, 1449t, 1453
- Animal bite wound(s), 478
- Anisomelia, and leg length inequality, 1039
- Ankle
 accessory ossification centers in, 2394–2395, 2399f
 anatomy of, 2391–2392, 2392f
 arthrodesis of
 in poliomyelitis, 1373–1395, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p, 1394f
 distraction-compression, 1395, 1400p–1405p
 extra-articular subtalar, 1388, 1396p–1399p
 triple, 1383–1387, 1388–1389, 1390p–1393p
 pantalar, with ankle fusion, 1388–1389, 1394–1395
 disarticulation of, congenital tibial pseudarthrosis and, 881
 dorsiflexion of, 43, 43f
 and gait, 77, 78f
 equinovarus deformity of
 from unopposed activity of triceps surae and tibialis posterior muscles, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
 in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, foot and ankle in, equinovarus deformity of.
 equinus deformity of, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467
 eversion of, 44, 44f
 fractures of, 2392–2414, 2393f–2417f
 axial compression, 2394
 classification of, 2392–2394, 2393f–2397f
 complications of, 2403–2414, 2404f–2417f
 delayed/nonunion as, 2405
 premature physal closure as, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f
 valgus deformity as, 2405, 2407f
 diagnosis of, 2394–2395, 2398f–2399f
 pronation-eversion-lateral rotation, 2393–2394, 2396f–2397f
 supination-inversion, 2393, 2393f–2394f
 treatment of, 2400–2401, 2401f–2403f
 supination-plantar flexion, 2393, 2394f–2395f
 treatment of, 2397, 2400f
 Tillaux, 2405–2410, 2407f–2410f
 closed reduction of, 2405, 2407
 mechanism of, 2405, 2407f
 open reduction of, 2407, 2409f–2410f
 prognosis in, 2407, 2410
 radiographic features of, 2405, 2408f
 treatment of, 2395–2403, 2400f–2403f
 anesthesia in, 2395
 operative, indications for, 2396

- Ankle (*Continued*)
- Salter-Harris type I and II distal fibular, 2396–2397
 - Salter-Harris type I tibial, 2397
 - Salter-Harris type II tibial, 2397–2398, 2400f–2401f
 - Salter-Harris type III distal tibial, 2399–2400, 2402f
 - Salter-Harris type IV distal tibial, 2401–2402, 2402f–2403f
 - Salter-Harris type V distal tibial, 2401–2403
 - triplane, 2410–2414, 2410f–2417f
 - closed reduction of, 2411–2412
 - mechanism of, 2410–2411, 2410f–2411f
 - open reduction of, 2412, 2414, 2415f–2417f
 - prognosis in, 2414
 - radiographic features of, 2411, 2412f–2414f
 - in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, foot and ankle in.
 - in myelomeningocele, 1262–1269. *See also* Myelomeningocele, foot and ankle in.
 - in poliomyelitis. *See* Poliomyelitis, foot and ankle in.
 - inversion of, 44, 44f
 - kinematics of
 - in cerebral palsy, 1128, 1128f
 - in sagittal plane, 79f
 - kinetics of, during gait, 80f, 81
 - motion of, limitation of, bone blocks for, 1395
 - plantar flexion of, 43, 43f
 - and gait, 77, 78f
 - push-off power of, in cerebral palsy, 1129, 1129f
 - range of motion of, 43–44, 43f–45f
 - stability of
 - assessment of, before triple arthrodesis, 1378
 - operative procedures for, history of, 1388t
 - syndesmosis of, 2391, 2392f
 - transfixation of, avoidance of, in treatment of congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 877, 877f
 - valgus deformity of
 - after fractures, 2405, 2407f
 - after intramedullary rod fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 876, 876f
 - from congenital fibular pseudarthrosis, 884, 885f–886f, 887
 - hemiepiphysiodesis in, 1113f, 1268
 - in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1158
 - in hereditary multiple exostosis, varus closing wedge osteotomy for, 1924, 1925f
 - in myelomeningocele, 1265, 1268f, 1269, 1270p–1271p
 - varus deformity of, after fractures, 2405, 2406f
- Ankle clonus, 56
- Ankle fusion, Chuinard, for triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1372
- Ankle-foot orthoses (AFOs)
- for cerebral palsy, 1131–1132, 1132f–1133f
 - for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f
 - for myelomeningocele patient, 1292, 1293f
 - ground-reaction, for myelomeningocele, 1292, 1293f
- Ankylosing spondylitis, 1821–1822, 1822f
- back pain in, 103
- Annular ligament, repair of, in reduction of Monteggia fractures, 2221, 2223f–2224f
- Anoxia, perinatal, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Antalgic gait, 83
- in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672f
 - “Anteater’s nose,” in calcaneonavicular coalition, 980, 980f
- Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL)
- anatomy of, 2354, 2354f, 2361f, 2361–2362
 - injuries to, 2361f–2365f, 2361–2366
 - diagnosis of, 2362–2364, 2363f–2364f
 - mechanism of, 2362
 - treatment of, 2364–2365, 2365f
- Anterior drawer test, 2363, 2363f
- Antibiotic(s)
- for diskitis, 1862–1863
 - for Lyme disease, 1868
 - for osteomyelitis, 1858–1859
 - prophylactic, preoperative, 109
- Anticholinesterase drug(s), for myasthenia gravis, 1501
- Antiseizure medication(s), and rickets, 1690
- AO external fixator, for open tibial fractures, 2383, 2384f–2385f
- AO tension band, for olecranon fractures, 2200, 2203f
- Aorta
- ascending, dilation of, in Marfan’s syndrome, 1587, 1590
 - protection of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 268p–269p, 271p
- Aortic arch, components of, 1754f
- Apert’s syndrome, 466–467, 1615
- anesthesia in, 120t
 - with tarsal coalition, 976, 977f
- Apical ectodermal ridge (AER), and limb development, 379, 1745, 1746f
- Apical ectodermal ridge maintenance factor (AERMF), and syndactyly, 433
- Apical vertebra(e), wedging of, in Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 324, 327f
- Aponeurotic fibroma, of upper extremities, 502
- Apophyseal ring, fractures of, 99
- Aquaplast, for splints, 388f, 389
- Arachnodactyly
- contractural, 1594f–1595f, 1594–1596
 - vs. Marfan’s syndrome, 1588, 1590
 - in Marfan’s syndrome, 1586–1587, 1587f
- Arm. *See also* Forearm; Upper extremity(ies).
- amputation through, 2018p–2021p
 - carrying angle of, 2165, 2167f
- Arnold-Chiari malformation, 1253, 1254f and torticollis, 193
- Arteriovenous fistula(s), in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1670, 1672
- Arthritis. *See also* Osteoarthritis; *under specific site, e.g.,* Knee.
- gonococcal, 1835–1836
 - pauciarticular juvenile, limping from, 88
 - psoriatic, 1822–1823, 1823f, 1823t
 - rheumatoid. *See* Rheumatoid arthritis.
 - septic, 1841–1859
 - clinical features of, 1845–1846
 - complications of, 1859, 1860f
 - definition of, 1841
 - diagnosis of, 85–87, 88f
 - differential diagnosis of, 1850–1852
 - epidemiology of, 1841
 - etiology of, 1841
 - from hip fractures, 2300
- Arthritis (*Continued*)
- gonococcal, 1864–1865
 - historical aspects of, 1841
 - imaging studies in, 1846–1848, 1847f–1852f
 - in infants, 1846
 - laboratory studies in, 1846
 - of hand, 478–479
 - of sacroiliac joint, 1863
 - pathogens in, 1844t, 1844–1845
 - pathophysiology of, 1843–1844
 - treatment of, 1852–1860, 1854p–1857p
 - antibiotics in, 1858–1859
 - aspiration in, 1852–1853, 1854p–1857p
 - surgical, 1853, 1854p–1857p, 1858
 - vs. acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824
 - syndromes in, 1823t
 - tuberculous, 1826–1831, 1828f–1830f, 1865–1868, 1866f–1867f
 - clinical features of, 1828–1829
 - incidence of, 1826
 - pathophysiology of, 1826, 1828, 1828f
 - radiographic features of, 1829f–1830f, 1829–1831
 - treatment of, 1831
- Arthrochlasia multiplex congenita, 1640
- Arthrodesis
- atlantoaxial
 - Brooks technique for, 187f
 - for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 187f
 - Gallie technique for, 187f
 - Mageryl technique for, 187f
 - distraction-compression, with ankle fusion, in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1400p–1405p
 - extra-articular subtalar, of foot and ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1388, 1396p–1399p
 - for hemophilic arthropathy, 1889
 - Grice extra-articular, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f
 - metatarsophalangeal, for hallux valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1158, 1166f
 - occipitocervical
 - Dewar’s technique for, 185, 186f, 187
 - for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 186f
 - of ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1373–1395, 1388f–1394f, 1390p–1393p
 - distraction-compression, 1395, 1400p–1405p
 - extra-articular subtalar, 1388, 1396p–1399p
 - triple, 1383–1387, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p
- of hip
- for avascular necrosis, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 753, 756p–757p
 - for paralytic dislocation, 1350–1351, 1356f
 - for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f
- of knee, with foot amputation, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
- of subtalar joint, for pes planovalgus, 915, 915f
- pantalar, with ankle fusion, in poliomyelitis, 1388–1389, 1394–1395
- subtalar, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152
- triple
- for Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1440, 1443f

- Arthrodesis (*Continued*)
 for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1146–1147
 for pes cavus, 1003, 1010–1011, 1010f–1011f
 for pes planovalgus, 915, 916f
 for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1165f
 for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 951, 953f
 for valgus overcorrection, 942–943, 944f
 of foot and ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1373–1395, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p, 1394f
- Arthrography
 during percutaneous in situ pinning of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 722
 in developmental dysplasia of hip, 532–533, 534f
 after closed reduction, 544f
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 682, 685f
- Arthrogyrosis, 1647–1662, 1648f–1652f, 1656p–1659p, 1660f–1662f
 and teratologic hip dislocation, 646, 650, 650f
 clinical features of, 1648–1649, 1649f–1651f
 differential diagnosis of, 1650
 etiology of, 1647
 genetic basis of, 1647
 hand in, 1655, 1660
 pathophysiology of, 1649–1650
 rotation flap for, 444, 447f
 scoliosis in, 1660
 treatment of, 1649f–1651f, 1651–1660, 1656p–1659p, 1660f–1661f
 elbow in, 1654–1655, 1656p–1659p, 1660f–1662f
 foot in, 1653–1654
 goals of, 1651–1652
 hip in, 1651–1652
 knee in, 1652–1653
 principles of, 1654
 timing of, 1651
 vs. Beals' syndrome, 1595
 wrist in, 1655
- Arthrogyrosis multiplex congenita, anesthesia in, 120t
- Arthropathy
 in hemophilia, 1880–1881, 1881f–1882f, 1882t. *See also* Hemophilia, arthropathy in.
 neuropathic, 1825–1826, 1826f–1827f
- Articular cartilage
 abnormalities of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 669, 671f
 limb lengthening and, 1087–1088
 pathology of, in chondrolysis, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 749
 thickening of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 668, 671f
- Ascending aorta, dilation of, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1590
- ASIA (American Spinal Injury Association), evaluation form of, 2103, 2104f
- Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia, 1682f, 2153
- Aspirin, for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
- Asthma, and anesthesia, 110
- Asymmetric tonic neck reflex, 53, 54f
- Ataxia, Friedreich's, 1246–1248, 1247f
- Athetosis, in cerebral palsy, 1124
 in upper extremity, 1211, 1212f
- Athletic activity(ies)
 and back pain, 95–96
 and muscle strain injuries, of back, 98
 restriction of, in spondylolysis, 100
- Atlanta Scottish Rite brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 698f
- Atlantoaxial arthrodesis
 Brooks technique for, 187f
 for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 187f
 Gallie technique for, 187f
 Mageryl technique for, 187f
- Atlantoaxial instability
 in Down syndrome, 1618
 spinal fusion for, 1619–1621, 1620f
 in Morquio syndrome, 1577, 1578f
 in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524
 traumatic, 2092, 2094f–2095f
- Atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 187–191, 188f–193f
 classification of, 189
 clinical features of, 187, 188f, 189
 pathophysiology of, 187, 188f
 radiographic features of, 188f, 189
 treatment of, 189–191, 190f–192f
- Atlanto-dens interval (ADI)
 in atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 188f
 in cervical spine fractures, 2090, 2092, 2094f
 in Down syndrome, 1617–1618
 in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 177–178, 181–182
- Atlas
 fractures of, 2092
 ossification centers of, 2087, 2088f
- Attention deficit disorder (ADD), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 663–664
- Autologous blood donation, 116–117
- Avascular necrosis (AVN)
 after hip dislocation, 2280–2281, 2282f
 vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 690
 after open hip reduction, 548
 after Pavlik harness treatment, 536–537
 and Köhler's disease, 899
 corticosteroids and, 1698, 1699f
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 146f
 Frejka pillow and, 538, 538f
 from hip fractures, 2288, 2289f, 2293–2296, 2294f–2297f
 classification of, 2294, 2294f–2296f
 incidence of, 2293
 radiographic features of, 2294, 2294f–2296f
 risk factors for, 2293–2294
 treatment of, 2294–2296
 from humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2185
 from intramedullary nailing, 2314, 2318f
 from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 744–745, 750–753, 750f–755f, 756p–757p
 and extrusion of screws, 753, 754f
 pathophysiology of, 750
 prevention of, 751, 753
 radiographic features of, 750f–752f, 751
 treatment of, 751, 753, 754f–755f, 756p–757p
 hip arthrodesis for, 753, 756f–757f
 hip fusion for, 753, 755f
 from talar fractures, 2420
 in developmental dysplasia of hip, 569f, 582–584, 582f–586f, 587t
 after traction, 539–540
 classification of, 582–586, 582f–586f, 587t
 Dega osteotomy for, 631–632
 diagnosis of, 582
- Avascular necrosis (AVN) (*Continued*)
 intertrochanteric double osteotomy for, 584, 597f, 612p–613p
 pathophysiology of, 582, 582f
 Salter innominate osteotomy for, 596, 618–621, 621f, 630f–633f, 631, 634p–641p. *See also* Salter innominate osteotomy, for avascular necrosis.
 trochanteric advancement for, 584, 598p–611p
 with lateral closing wedge valgus osteotomy, 584, 614p–617p
 trochanteric epiphysiodesis for, 584, 588p–595p
 valgus deformity from, 583, 583f
 in Gaucher's disease, 1643–1645, 1644f
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 666, 666f
 in sickle cell disease, 1894
 of metatarsal head, and Freiberg's infarction, 901
- AVN. *See* Avascular necrosis (AVN).
- Avulsion fracture(s), in slipped vertebral apophysis, 374
- Avulsion injury(ies), pelvic, treatment of, 2259, 2259f–2260f, 2260
- Avulsive cortical irregularity, 132, 133f
- Axial fixator, dynamic, for limb lengthening, 1092
- Axillary freckling, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1627f
- Axillary nerve, sensory distribution of, 2130f
- Axis, ossification centers of, 2087, 2088f
- Axonotmesis, in brachial plexus palsy, 480
- Babinski's reflex, 56
- Back pain
 differential diagnosis of
 age and, 96
 bone scan in, 98
 choice of, 97, 97t
 computed tomography in, 98
 single-photon emission, 98
 history in, 95–96
 laboratory studies in, 98
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 98
 neurologic assessment in, 97
 physical examination in, 96–97, 96f–97f
 radiography in, 97–98
 from athletic activities, 95–96
 from developmental disorders, 99–102, 100f–102f
 from disk herniation, lumbar, 371
 in infectious/inflammatory disease, 102–104, 103f
 in Marfan's syndrome, 304–305
 in neoplastic disease, 104–105, 104f–105f
 in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 325
 in scoliosis, 221
 in adults, 216
 in slipped vertebral apophysis, 374
 in spondylolisthesis, 354
 incidence of, 95
 intra-abdominal causes of, 105
 intrathoracic causes of, 105
 leg length inequality and, 1041
 mechanical, 98–99, 99f
 nature of, 95
 psychosomatic, 96, 105–106
- Backprojection, in computed tomography, 138, 139f

- Baclofen, intrathecal, for spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1133
- Bado classification, of Monteggia fractures, 2219
- BAI (basion-axial interval), in occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f
- Bailey-Dubow rod, for fixation of long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1733–1738, 1734f–1737f
- Baker procedure, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1139f
- Ballet dancer(s), os trigonum injury in, 894, 895f
- Bankart lesion, 2129, 2129f
- Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, for osteosarcoma, 1964p–1971p
- Barlow's test, 63–64, 64f
for developmental dysplasia of hip, 524, 524f
- Barr erector spinae transfer, for gluteus maximus muscle paralysis, 1336–1337, 1348, 1348f
- Base-of-neck osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p
- Basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF), and fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636, 1638
- Basilar impression
in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1739–1740
- Basion-axial interval (BAI), in occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f
- Battered child syndrome. *See* Child abuse.
- Baumann's angle, 2144, 2145f
- Bayne classification, of ulnar deficiency, 412f, 413, 1790, 1791f
- “Beak” triple arthrodesis, for pes cavus, 1010, 1011f
- Beals' syndrome, 1594f–1595f, 1594–1596
vs. arthrogryposis, 1595
vs. Larsen's syndrome, 1604
vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1588, 1590
- Becker muscular dystrophy. *See* Muscular dystrophy, Becker.
- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 1039–1040
anesthesia in, 120t
- Bedrest
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 692
for lumbar disk herniation, 373
- Bell Thompson ruler, for measurement of midhigh amputation level, 1982p–1991p
- Bell-Tawse technique, of annular ligament repair, in Monteggia fractures, 2224, 2224f
- Below-knee amputation, 1794, 1795f
for osteochondroma, 1996p–1999p
prostheses for, 1804
- Below-knee orthosis, plantar flexion-assist, 1326, 1326f
- Benign congenital hypotonia, 1313t
- Benik glove, 394, 395f
- Ben's splint, 393, 393f
- Benzodiazepine(s), for postoperative pain management, 113
- Berndt and Hardy classification, of osteochondral talar fractures, 2421, 2421f
- Bernese periacetabular osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 633, 642, 643f
- bFGF (basic fibroblast growth factor), and fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636, 1638
- Biceps brachii muscle transfer, for supination contractures of forearm, 1425–1427
- Biceps brachii tendon, rerouting of, for brachial plexus palsy, with elbow deformities, 487, 498p–501p
- Biceps femoris muscle, lengthening of
for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1332p–1335p
in hamstring lengthening, 1170p–1171p
- Biceps femoris tendon, transfer of, for quadriceps femoris paralysis, 1351, 1356–1358, 1357f
- Biceps reflex, 56
- Bigelow circumduction, in hip dislocation, 2275, 2278f
- Bikini incision
for open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 548, 560p–561p
for Salter innominate osteotomy, 634p–635p
- Bilhaut-Cloquet procedure, for radial polydactyly, 426, 426f–427f
- Billings radiographic view, modified, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719–720
- Biofeedback, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 232
- “Biologic capping,” after amputation, 1792f, 1794
- “Biologic plasticity,” 656
- Biophysical profile, low scores on, and risk of cerebral palsy, 1121
- Biopsy. *See also under specific location, e.g., Muscle, biopsy of; under specific tumor, e.g., Osteosarcoma, biopsy of.*
incisional, of musculoskeletal tumors, 1899t, 1899–1900
- Bipartite navicular, 896, 898f
- Bipartite patella, 811
- Bipolar latissimus dorsi transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655, 1660f–1662f
- Bipolar pectoralis major transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1654–1655, 1660f
- Birch classification, of fibular deficiency, 1776, 1777t
- Birmingham brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 696f
- Birth history, in orthopaedic history, 23–24
- Bite wound(s), 478
- Bivalved cast(s), after tendon transfer, for poliomyelitis, 1329
- Bladder, paralysis of, from myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Blastomycosis, 1870, 1870f
- Bleeding
during scoliosis surgery, 116
hemophilia and, 1879–1880. *See also Hemophilia.*
- Block test
for pes cavus, 986, 988f
in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1439f
- Block vertebra, and congenital scoliosis, 284, 284f, 288f
- Blood donation, autologous, 116–117
- Blood transfusion(s). *See* Transfusion(s).
- Blood volume, calculation of, 2071
- Blount brace, 845–847, 847f
- Blount's disease. *See also* Tibia vara, infantile.
adolescent, treatment of, epiphysiodesis in, 1113, 1114f
with tibial varus deformity, 1104f, 1107, 1109f
- “Blowout” lesion, in aneurysmal bone cyst, 1909, 1912f
- Blue sclerae, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724–1725
- B-mode ultrasonography, 163
- BMP(s) (bone morphogenic proteins), in limb development, 1747
- BMP-4 (bone morphogenic protein-4), in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636
- Body position. *See* Position.
- Body righting reflex, 55
- Body size, proportionate, evolution of, 5, 5f, 10
- Body weight, in relation to age, 10, 13f–18f
- Bohler's angle, 2423
- Bone
accessory, in foot, 895f
atrophy of, in tuberculous arthritis, 1829, 1829f–1830f
demineralization of, in hypophosphatasia, 1709f–1710f, 1710
density of, in pyknodysostosis, 1565
formation of
as reaction to tumor, 1898–1899
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 667, 667f–670f
limb lengthening and, 1089f, 1090
fragility of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1720, 1720t, 1722f, 1724
infarction of, in sickle cell crisis, 1892–1893
long. *See* Long bone(s).
metastatic disease in, vs. osteopoikilosis, 1555
new periosteal formation of, in neonate, 131, 131f
overgrowth of, 2060–2062, 2062f
after amputation, 1793–1794, 1793f–1794f, 1796
plastic deformation of, 2059, 2060t
regenerate, fracture of, after limb lengthening, 1091
remodeling of, 2060–2062, 2062f
after treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 758
in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634
subperiosteal formation of, in hypervitaminosis A, 1707, 1708f
- Bone age, delayed, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
- Bone age score, Oxford, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, and prediction of contralateral slip, 747
- Bone block(s), for limitation of ankle motion, in pes calcaneus, 1395
- Bone crises, in Gaucher's disease, 1644
- Bone cyst(s), 1901–1906, 1902f–1906f
aneurysmal, 104, 105f, 1906–1909, 1907f–1913f
and cervical spine instability, 208f, 209
clinical features of, 1908
common sites of, 1906, 1907f
etiology of, 1908
pathology of, 1908, 1908f
phases of, 1908–1909
radiographic features of, 1908–1909, 1910f
solid, 1908, 1908f
treatment of, 1909, 1912f–1913f
- unicameral
clinical features of, 1903
common locations of, 1901
differential diagnosis of, 1903
etiology of, 1901, 1903
pathology of, 1903, 1903f
radiographic features of, 1902f, 1903
treatment of, 1903–1906, 1905f–1906f
autologous bone marrow injection in, 1905

- Bone cyst(s) (*Continued*)
 corticosteroids in, 1904–1905, 1904f–1905f
 curettage and bone grafting in, 1906, 1906f
 drilling in, 1905–1906
- Bone dysplasia, 1505–1583. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Achondroplasia.*
 classification of, 1506f, 1506–1510, 1507t–1512t
 conditions associated with, 1506
 coxa vara in, 766–767
 diagnosis of, 1505
 differential diagnosis of, radiography in, 1513
 genetic transmission of, 1505
- Bone graft(s)
 after curettage of bone cyst
 aneurysmal, 1909, 1913f
 unicameral, 1906, 1906f
 bypass, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 869, 871f, 873
 for epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1064p–1065p, 1070p–1071p
 for fibrous dysplasia, 1913
 for Grice extra-articular arthrodesis, 1152, 1156p–1157p
 for open tibial fractures, 2383, 2386, 2387f
 for Salter innominate osteotomy, 638p–641p
 for scoliosis surgery, 240–241, 256p–257p
 with anterior instrumentation, 274p–275p
 for shelf procedure, 645f, 648f
 for subtalar extra-articular arthrodesis, 1398p–1399p
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 628p–629p
 with compression wiring, for spondylolysis, 359, 359f
- Bone graft arthrodesis, distraction-compression, of ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1400p–1405p
- Bone graft epiphysiodesis, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731, 732p–735p, 736
- Bone island(s), enlargement of, differential diagnosis of, 129
- Bone marrow
 autologous, injection of, for unicameral bone cyst, 1905
 Gaucher cells in, 1643, 1643f–1644f
 magnetic resonance imaging of, 159
 signal intensity in, 154f, 154–155, 156f
- Bone marrow space, vascular fibrous tissue of, in Caffey's disease, 1560, 1560f
- Bone marrow transplantation
 for Hurler's syndrome, 1573
 for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1729
 for osteopetrosis, 1551
- Bone morphogenic protein(s) (BMPs), in limb development, 1747
- Bone morphogenic protein-4 (BMP-4), in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636
- Bone plug, removal of, in greater trochanteric epiphysiodesis, for avascular necrosis, 590p–593p
- Bone scan(s). *See also under specific disorder.*
 in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98
 indications for, 167
 radionuclide, in osteomyelitis, 1847
^{99m}Tc
 in accessory navicular, 896, 898f
 in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 721
- Bone screw(s), placement of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 272p–273p
- Bone spur(s), from humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2183, 2185f
- Bone transfer, free vascularized, microsurgery for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
- Bone tumor(s). *See also Musculoskeletal tumor(s); under specific type, e.g., Osteosarcoma.*
 benign, of upper extremities, 503
 common anatomic sites of, 1896, 1896t
 limping from, 93
 malignant, 1955–2046
- Bone turnover, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1722
- Boston brace, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 230, 231f
 adolescent, 230, 231f
 infantile, 277
- Botulinum toxin
 for cerebral palsy, in upper extremity, 1209
 for spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1133–1134
- Boutonniere deformity, of proximal interphalangeal joint, treatment of, 476
- Bowlegs. *See Genu varum.*
- Boyd technique, for reduction of Monteggia fractures, 2221, 2222f
- Brace(s)
 Atlanta Scottish Rite, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 698f
 Birmingham, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 696f
 for congenital scoliosis, 287
 for developmental dysplasia of hip, in young child, 537–538, 538f
 for idiopathic juvenile osteoporosis, 1717
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 229–232, 230f–233f
 compliance with, 232
 contraindications to, 229
 effectiveness of, 229
 hours of wear and, 231
 indications for, 229
 protocols for, 231–232, 233f
 types of, 229–231, 230f–231f, 233f
 for Marfan's syndrome, 305
 for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730
 Milwaukee. *See Milwaukee brace.*
 Newington, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
 pattern-bottom, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f
 prophylactic, after laminectomy, 310, 312
 Tachdjian, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
 Toronto, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 695f, 695–696
- Braces, Boston, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 230, 231f
 adolescent, 230, 231f
 infantile, 277
- Brachial artery
 dissection of, in disarticulation of elbow, 2022p–2023p
 injury to, from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2148f, 2162, 2163f, 2163–2165
- Brachial plexus, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2010p–2011p
- Brachial plexus palsy, obstetrical, 110p–117p, 118f, 479–487, 482f–486f
 classification of, 480
 clinical features of, 480
 differential diagnosis of, 480–481
 etiology of, 479–480
 incidence of, 479
 initial treatment of, 481
 later treatment of, 481
 natural history of, 480
- Brachial plexus palsy (*Continued*)
 prognosis in, 480
 with residual deformities
 of elbow, 481
 management of, 486–487, 498p–501p
 of forearm, management of, 486–487, 498p–501p
 of hand, 483–484
 management of, 487
 of shoulder, 481, 482f–483f, 483t
 management of, 484–486, 488p–495p, 496f–497f
 of wrist, 481, 483, 484f
- Brachydactyly, in pseudohypoparathyroidism, 1703f, 1704
- Brachytherapy, for soft tissue sarcoma, 2045, 2045f
- Bracing
 for myelomeningocele, 1291. *See also Myelomeningocele, management of, orthoses in.*
 for scoliosis
 in cerebral palsy, 1225
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1471
 in myelomeningocele, 1281
 prophylactic, in congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 868–869, 870f–872f
- Brain
 disorders of, 1121–1245. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Cerebral palsy.*
 levels affected by, 1121, 1122t
 pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1254f
- Breast(s)
 development of, in females, 19, 19f
 shielding of, during radiography, 137
- Breast cancer, radiation and, 224
- Breech presentation, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 515, 515f
- Brodie's abscess, 155f
- Brooks technique, for atlantoaxial arthrodesis, 187f
- Brooks-Seddon pectoralis major muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418, 1420p–1423p
- Broomstick plasters, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f
- Brown procedure
 for hip stabilization, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1772f
 for tibial deficiency, 1780–1782
- Brucellar osteomyelitis, 1869
- Bryant's traction
 for developmental dysplasia of hip, 540f
 for femoral shaft fractures, 2307, 2307f
- Bucholz-Ogden classification system, for avascular necrosis, 582–583, 582f–586f
- Buck-Gramcko "stiletto flap," for fingertip reconstruction, in syndactyly, 441, 441f
- Buckle fracture(s), 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f
 of distal forearm, treatment of, 2237, 2238f
 of immature skeleton, 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f
 of olecranon, 2202f
 of radius, 2060f–2061f
- Buddy strap(s), for finger splints, 392, 392f
- Bulbocavernosus reflex, 2103
- Bunion(s). *See Hallux valgus.*
 dorsal. *See Dorsal bunion.*
- Bunnell sternocleidomastoid muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418–1419, 1424f
- Bupivacaine, epidural administration of, 114–115

- Burn injury, of hand, 400, 401f
 Burst fracture(s)
 of cervical spine, 2096–2097
 treatment of, 2105–2106
 Buschke-Ollendorff syndrome, 1555
 Butler procedure, for varus fifth toe, 1024, 1028f–1029f
 Butterfly vertebra(e), in myelomeningocele, 1289f
 Bypass bone graft, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 869, 871f, 873
- C1–2 transarticular screw fixation, for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 191, 192f
 “Cable cast,” for talipes equinovarus, 937
 Cadence parameter(s), 75–76, 76f
 Café-au-lait spots
 in fibrous dysplasia, 1911
 in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1626f
 Caffey’s disease, 1561–1565, 1562f–1563f, 1564t
 clinical features of, 1562
 diagnosis of, 1564
 differential diagnosis of, 1564, 1564t
 genetic features of, 1562
 orthopaedic management of, 1565
 pathology of, 1562, 1562f
 prognosis in, 1565
 radiographic features of, 1563f, 1564
 treatment of, 1564
 vs. hypervitaminosis A, 1566t
 vs. progressive diaphyseal dysplasia, 1556
 Calcaneal apophysis, accessory, in Larsen’s syndrome, 1604, 1606f
 Calcaneal neck, osteotomy of, with bone graft, for pes planovalgus, 915, 917f
 Calcaneal osteotomy
 for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1146
 for pes cavovarus, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441f–1442f
 for pes cavus, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f–1003f
 for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1153
 for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 948, 950, 950f
 for valgus overcorrection, 943, 944f
 sliding, for pes planovalgus, 916, 919f–920f
 Calcaneocavus deformity, of foot, from triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1365, 1378f
 Calcaneocuboid capsulotomy, for talipes equinovarus, 940, 951f
 Calcaneocuboid joint, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 935–936, 937f
 Calcaneofibular release, for talipes equinovarus, 937, 938f
 Calcaneonavicular coalition, 978f–980f
 limping from, 92, 92f
 treatment of, 980–981
 Calcaneovalgus deformity, vs. vertical talus, 961
 Calcaneus
 abnormalities of, in talipes equinovarus, 923–924, 924f–925f
 anatomy of, 2423, 2423f
 cyst in, 1902f
 fractures of, 2423f–2424f, 2423–2425
 classification of, 2423–2424, 2424f
 complications of, 2425
 diagnosis of, 2424–2425
 mechanism of, 2423
 treatment of, 2425
- Calcaneus (*Continued*)
 lengthening of, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152–1153, 1160p–1163p, 1164f
 skeletal fixation of, for limb lengthening, 1079, 1079f
 transfer of tibialis anterior tendon to, 1264–1265, 1266p–1267p
 Calcaneus deformity
 from Achilles tendon lengthening, for cerebral palsy, 1138, 1142f
 from congenital posteromedial tibial bowing, 883, 883f
 in myelomeningocele, 1264–1265, 1265f, 1266p–1267p
 in poliomyelitis, operative procedure for, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f
 Calcaneus gait, after talipes equinovarus surgery, muscle transfers for, 946, 947f
 Calcification
 epiphyseal, in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1545f, 1546
 of knee, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494, 1494f
 of muscle, in myositis ossificans, 1497, 1497f
 of soft tissue, in hypervitaminosis D, 1704, 1705f
 Calcium
 deposition of, failure of, in rickets, 1686, 1686f
 metabolism of, 1685, 1686f
 Calf
 atrophy of, in pes cavus, 987, 989f
 pseudohypertrophy of, in Becker muscular dystrophy, 1478, 1478f
 Callotaxis, for limb lengthening, 1083–1086, 1084f–1085f
 complications of, 1088, 1089f, 1090
 Callus(es)
 hyperplastic, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1726–1727, 1728f
 plantar, in pes cavus, 985, 987f
 Calmodulin, in platelets, and scoliosis, 218
 Campanacci’s disease, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f
 clinical features of, 1915
 differential diagnosis of, 1916–1917
 etiology of, 1915
 pathology of, 1915, 1917f
 radiographic features of, 1916, 1918f–1919f
 treatment of, 1917
 Camptomelic dwarfism, vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
 Camptomelic dysplasia, 1677–1679, 1678f
 Camurati-Engelmann disease, 1555f, 1555–1556
 Cannulated screw(s)
 for fixation of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, unstable, 744
 for slipped capital femoral epiphysis in situ open pinning of, 729–731, 730f
 percutaneous fixation of, 724p–727p
 Cantilever technique, with spinal fusion, for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 334, 335f
 Capital femoral epiphysis, slipped. *See* Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE).
 Capitellum
 fractures of, 2205
 osteochondritis dissecans of, 2207–2208, 2208f
 Capsulectomy, for surgical drainage of hip, 1856p–1857p
 Capsuloplasty
 for correction of vertical talus, 972p–973p
 in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 566p–567p
- Capsulotomy, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–565p
 Carbon monoxide, exposure to, and congenital spinal anomalies, 280–281
 Cardiac surgery, neonatal, and risk of cerebral palsy, 1123
 Cardiovascular disease
 in Marfan’s syndrome, 1588, 1589t, 1590
 in muscular dystrophy
 Becker, 1478
 Duchenne, 1469
 Carpal bone
 accessory ossification centers of, in Larsen’s syndrome, 1604, 1606f
 duplication of, in mirror hand, 425
 growth of, delayed, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
 Carpal coalition, in Ellis-van Creveld syndrome, 1680, 1681f
 Carpal tunnel syndrome
 macroductyly and, 454
 with Hurler’s syndrome, 1575
 Carpectomy, proximal row, in arthrogyrosis, 1655
 Carpenter’s syndrome, anesthesia in, 120t
 Carpotalar osteolysis, 1572f
 Carpus, centralization of, for radial deficiency, 1787
 Carrying angle
 of arm, 2165, 2167f
 of elbow, 26, 26f
 Cartilage
 abnormalities of, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1535
 destruction of, in hemophilia, 1880
 Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP), and pseudoachondroplasia, 1523
 Cartilage-hair hypoplasia, McKusick type, 1549
 Cartilaginous cap, in solitary osteochondroma, 1917–1919
 Cassette(s), radiographic, 133
 Cast(s)
 bivalved, after tendon transfer, for poliomyelitis, 1329
 changing of, after treatment of talipes equinovarus, 941–942
 for humeral fractures, supracondylar, nondisplaced, 2149
 for idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 277
 for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 329, 330f
 Petrie, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f, 695
 spica. *See* Spica cast(s).
 Casting
 after closed hip reduction, 546, 548f
 after correction of vertical talus, 966–967
 after open hip reduction, 548–549
 using anterolateral approach, 566p
 using medial approach, 558p–559p
 for ankle fractures
 Salter-Harris type I and II distal fibular, 2397
 Salter-Harris type II distal tibial, 2397
 for brachial plexus palsy, with shoulder deformity, 485
 for closed hip reduction, 542p–543p
 for distal physeal fractures, 2328, 2329f
 for Köhler’s disease, 900
 for patellar dislocation, 2352
 for reduction of spondylolisthesis, 366, 367f
 for talipes calcaneovalgus, 907
 for talipes equinovarus, 927–928, 931–934
 for tibial diaphyseal fractures, 2379

Casting (*Continued*)

- for tibial spine fractures, 2355
- for vertical talus, 966
- of foot, and prevention of pressure sores, 1262, 1262f
- of radial and ulnar fractures, 2227, 2229f
- of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2156
- principles of, 2077, 2077f–2078f
- Cataract(s), in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1546
- Catheterization, clean intermittent, in myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Catterall classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 683–684, 686f
- Cauda equina, encroachment on, in low-grade spondylolisthesis, 361
- Caudal regression syndrome, 1305–1310, 1306f–1310f
 - classification of, 1306, 1520f–1523f
 - clinical features of, 1306–1310, 1310f
 - pathology of, 1305–1306
 - treatment of, 1310
- “Cauliflower ear,” in diastrophic dwarfism, 1535, 1536f
- Cavovarus deformity
 - in lipomenigocele, 1302, 1303f
 - in pes cavus, 985, 986f
- Cavus foot. *See* Pes cavus.
- Cellulitis, from puncture wounds, 1863
- Center post screw(s), for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p–247p
- Center-edge angle, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f
- Central core disease, anesthesia in, 120t
- Central nervous system (CNS), tumors of, and torticollis, 193, 193f
- Cerebellar level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Cerebral blood flow, induced hypotension and, 116
- Cerebral gigantism, anesthesia in, 125t
- Cerebral hypotonic diplegia, 1313t
- Cerebral palsy, 1122–1234
 - ambulation in, prognosis for, 1130
 - and fractures, 1230, 1232
 - assessment of, 1124–1130, 1126f–1129f
 - deep tendon reflexes in, 1126
 - electromyography in, 1128–1129, 1129f
 - gait analysis in, 1126f–1129f, 1126–1130
 - history in, 1124
 - motor milestones in, 1124–1125
 - muscle tone in, 1126
 - classification of, 1123–1124, 1124f–1125f
 - definition of, 1122
 - epidemiology of, 1122–1123
 - etiology of, 1123
 - fingers in, surgical procedures on, 1211, 1216p–1219p
 - foot and ankle in, 1134–1158, 1135f–1147f, 1140p–1141p, 1148p–1149p, 1154p–1157p
 - dorsal bunion of, 1158, 1166f
 - equinovarus deformity of, 1142f–1147f, 1142–1150, 1148p–1149p
 - calcaneal osteotomy for, 1146
 - gait analysis in, 1142–1143, 1143f
 - posterior tibialis tendon lengthening for, 1143, 1143f
 - split anterior tibialis tendon transfer for, 1145–1146, 1148p–1149p
 - split posterior tibialis tendon transfer for, 1143–1145, 1144f–1147f
 - triple arthrodesis for, 1146–1147

Cerebral palsy (*Continued*)

- equinus deformity of, 1134–1142, 1135f–1139f, 1140p–1141p
 - Achilles tendon lengthening for, 1136–1137, 1137f–1139f, 1140p–1141p
 - and midfoot break, 1136, 1136f
 - anterior Achilles tendon transposition for, 1137
 - assessment of, 1135–1136, 1135f–1136f
- hallux valgus of, 1158, 1166f
- pes valgus of, 1150f–1151f, 1150–1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f, 1164f–1166f
- calcaneal lengthening for, 1152–1153, 1160p–1163p, 1164f
- calcaneal osteotomy for, 1153
- clinical features of, 1150, 1150f
- Grice extra-articular arthrodesis for, 1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f
- peroneal tendon lengthening for, 1152
- radiographic features of, 1150–1151, 1150f–1151f
 - subtalar arthrodesis for, 1152
 - triple arthrodesis for, 1153, 1165f
- valgus deformity of, 1153, 1158
- gait in, 84
- hip in, 1173–1203, 1178f–1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1185f–1186f, 1188f–1190f, 1192p–1195p, 1196f–1198f, 1200p–1201p, 1202f, 1204p–1207p, 1208f–1210f
 - adduction contracture surgery of, 1173, 1178–1179, 1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1184, 1185f
 - flexion contracture surgery of, 1173, 1178f–1179f
 - subluxation/dislocation of
 - anterior, 1203, 1211f
 - clinical features of, 1185
 - in nonreconstructable hip, 1197–1201, 1207f–1209f
 - incidence of, 1182
 - pathophysiology of, 1182, 1184f, 1185, 1186f
 - radiographic features of, 1185, 1187f
 - surgical treatment of, 1184–1199, 1186f–1190f, 1192p–1207p
 - complications of, 1199, 1208f
 - femoral osteotomy in, 1191, 1196, 1196f
 - indications for, 1187, 1189
 - pathophysiologic factors in, 1197, 1197f
 - pelvic osteotomy in, 78–81, 79f–80f, 82p–83p, 84f, 86p–89p, 90f
 - phases of, 1187, 1189
 - soft tissue release in, 1180p–1183p, 1189–1193, 1192p–1195p
 - histopathologic findings in, 1124
 - knee in, 1158–1159, 1166f–1168f, 1166–1173, 1170p–1171p, 1172f–1178f
 - hamstring spasticity from
 - hamstring lengthening for, 1159, 1168f, 1170p–1171p
 - measurement of, 1159, 1167f
 - posture from, 1159, 1168f
 - with fixed knee flexion contracture, 1159, 1167f
 - rectus femoris transfer for, 1167–1169, 1174p–1175p
 - rotational osteotomy for, 1169–1173, 1178f

Cerebral palsy (*Continued*)

- limping from, 88
- management of, 1130–1203, 1132f–1211f
 - goals of, 1130
 - medical treatment of spasticity in, 1132–1134
 - orthoses in, 1131–1132, 1132f–1133f
 - outcome assessment in, 1232
 - physical therapy in, 1130–1131
 - rhizotomy in, 1231–1232, 1232f
 - surgical, 1132f–1211f, 1134–1203. *See also under specific area, e.g., Cerebral palsy, knee in.*
 - anesthesia for, 1134
 - general principles of, 1134
 - timing of, 1134
- scoliosis in, 1222–1229, 1223f–1228f
 - spinal fusion for, 1223–1229, 1226f–1228f
 - anterior, 1225, 1228
 - complications of, 1228f, 1228–1229
 - Dunn-McCarthy technique of, 1227, 1229f
 - Galveston technique of, 1227, 1230f
 - Luque technique of, 1224f–1225f
 - with spondylolisthesis, 1228
 - with spondylolysis, 1228
- spine in, 1224f–1230f, 1225–1230
- survival rate in, 1130
- thumb-in-palm deformity in, surgical
 - treatment of, 1213, 1222, 1222f–1224f
- upper extremity in, 1211–1222, 1212f–1213f, 1214p–1221p, 1220f–1225f
 - and growth, 1209
 - and sensory impairment, 1209
 - treatment of, 93–95, 1212f–1213f, 1214p–1221p, 1222f
- wrist in, surgical procedures on, 1211, 1212p–1219p
- Cervical artery(ies), and blood supply to femoral head, 660f
- Cervical dysraphism, and torticollis, 182f
- Cervical kyphosis, in Larsen’s syndrome, treatment of, 1604, 1607, 1607f
- Cervical line, posterior, 132, 132f
- Cervical spine
 - anatomy of, 2087, 2088f
 - disorders of, 171–210. *See also under specific disorder(s), e.g., Torticollis.*
 - classification of, 171
 - extension of, 34–35, 35f
 - facet dislocation of, 2098
 - flexion of, 34–35, 35f
 - fractures of, 2087–2099, 2088f–2098f. *See also under specific segment, e.g., Odontoid, fractures of.*
 - diagnosis of, 2087–2091, 2088f–2090f
 - magnetic resonance imaging in, 2090–2091
 - physical examination in, 2088
 - radiography in, 2088–2090, 2088f–2090f
 - initial management of, 2091, 2091f
 - late complications of, 2098–2099
 - mechanism of injury in, 2087
 - pedicle, at C2, 2096, 2097f
 - subaxial, 2096–2098, 2098f
 - fusion of. *See* Spinal fusion, cervical.
 - heterotopic ossification of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f
 - instability of, 206–210, 207f–209f
 - in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1528, 1528f–1529f
 - ligamentous, 207
 - occipital-atlantal, nontraumatic, 209

- Cervical spine (*Continued*)
 occipital-atlantal anomalies and, 206, 209
 odontoid anomalies and, 209
 os odontoideum and, 206, 207f
 subaxial instability and, 207, 209f, 210
 kyphosis of, 195f–205f, 195–206. *See also*
 Kyphosis, cervical.
 lateral bending of, 35, 35f
 osteoblastoma of, 1936, 1937f
 posterior ligamentous instability of, 2090,
 2090f
 pseudosubluxation of, 131–132, 132f, 206f,
 2089–2090, 2090f
 range of motion of, 32–35, 34t, 35f
 rheumatoid arthritis of, 1819
 rotation of, 35
 spina bifida occulta of, in diastrophic
 dysplasia, 1536, 1537f
 spondylolysis of, in scoliosis, from cerebral
 palsy, 1231
 upper, instability of, in Down syndrome,
 1617f, 1617–1618
 treatment of, 1619–1621, 1620f
- Cervicothoracic incision, for forequarter
 amputation, 2000p–2001p
- Cervicothoracic spine, abnormalities of, in
 congenital scoliosis, 286f
- Chamberlain's line, in Klippel-Feil syndrome,
 176–177, 182f
- Charcot joint, 1827–1828, 1828f–1829f
 from congenital insensitivity to pain, 1448,
 1451f–1452f, 1827–1828, 1828f–1829f
 in lipomeningocele, 1303, 1304f
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
 type 1, 1435–1445, 1436f–1447f
 claw toe in, 995f, 998f, 1438f–1439f,
 1440–1441
 clinical features of, 1435, 1436f
 diagnosis of, 1435–1436, 1437f
 genetic basis of, 1435
 hip dysplasia in, 1441, 1444f
 pes cavovarus in, 1436, 1438f–1442f, 1440
 pes cavus in, 995f, 998f, 1002f
 scoliosis in, 1441, 1445f–1446f
 treatment of, triple arthrodesis in, 1440,
 1443f
 type 2, 1445
 upper extremity weakness in, 1441, 1444,
 1447f
- Charleston brace, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 231,
 231f
- Check rein procedure, for talipes equinovarus,
 940, 941f
- Cheilectomy, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease,
 701
- Chemical shift artifact(s), on magnetic
 resonance imaging, 155
- Chemotherapy
 for congenital fibrosarcoma, 2042
 for osteosarcoma, 1962–1963
 for rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040–2041
 for soft tissue sarcoma, 2046
- Chevron osteotomy, for hallux valgus, 1016,
 1017f
- Chiari malformation(s), 1253, 1254f
- Chiari osteotomy
 for acetabular augmentation, 642, 644f, 646
 for avascular necrosis, 596
 for hip arthrodesis, for proximal focal
 femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f
 for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 701, 703f
 for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral
 palsy, 1197–1198, 1198f
- “Chicken wire” calcification, in
 chondroblastoma, 1929, 1930f
- Chief complaint, in orthopaedic history, 23, 71
- Child(ren)
 cooperation milestones in, 381, 381t
 distraction of, 398
- Child abuse, 2079, 2081
 diagnosis of, bone scan in, 167, 167f
 femoral fractures from, 2302
 vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728–1729
- Childbirth, clavicular fractures during, 2116,
 2119
- Chondroblastoma, 1929–1930, 1930f–1931f
- Chondrocyte(s), disordered, in slipped capital
 femoral epiphysis, 717f, 717–718
- Chondrodiasis, for limb lengthening,
 1082–1083
- Chondrodysplasia, metaphyseal, 1547–1549,
 1548f–1549f
 Jansen type, 1547
 Schmid type, 1547–1548, 1548f–1549f
- Chondrodysplasia punctata, 1544f–1546f,
 1545–1546
 clinical features of, 196, 197f
- Chondroectodermal dysplasia, 1679f–1681f,
 1679–1682
 clinical features of, 1679–1680, 1679f–1680f
 genetic basis of, 1679
 radiographic features of, 1680–1681,
 1680f–1681f
 treatment of, 1681f, 1681–1682
- Chondrolysis
 in slipped capital femoral epiphysis,
 747–750, 749f
 clinical features of, 747–748, 749f
 epidemiology of, 748–749
 etiology of, 749
 from pin penetration, 730–731
 natural history of, 749–750
 pathology of, 749
 treatment of, 750
 limping from, 91, 91f
- Chondromatosis, synovial, 1944, 1946f
- Chondromyxoid fibroma, 1930–1933, 1932f
- Chondro-osseous tissue, in osteopetrosis, 1550,
 1551f
- Chondrosarcoma, 2038–2040
 progression of hereditary multiple exostosis
 to, 1924, 1926
 progression of multiple enchondromatosis
 to, 1928–1929
 progression of solitary osteochondroma to,
 1920, 1921t
- Chorionic villus sampling (CVS), and limb
 defects, 1755
- Chotzen's syndrome, anesthesia in, 120t
- Christmas disease, 1879
- Chronic renal failure, and slipped capital
 femoral epiphysis, 716
- Chuinard ankle fusion, for triceps surae muscle
 paralysis, 1372
- Chylothorax, in Gorham's disease, 1569f
- Cincinnati incision, for open reduction of
 vertical talus, 966, 968p–971p
- Ciprofloxacin, for puncture wounds, 1865
- Circulation, collateral, around elbow, 2163f
- Circumduction, during ambulation with
 prosthesis, 1802
- Circumflex artery(ies)
 anatomy of, 2284, 2284f–2285f
 medial, blood flow in, and Legg-Calvé-
 Perthes disease, 661f
- CK (creatin kinase), in muscular dystrophy,
 1465–1466
- Clamping mechanism, for Texas Scottish Rite
 Hospital instrumentation, 243, 243f,
 246p–247p
- Clasped thumb, 447
 rotation flap for, 444, 447f
- Clavicle
 anatomy of, 2f–3f, 2115
 “duplicated,” 2115, 2117f
 hypoplasia/absence of, in cleidocranial
 dysostosis, 1568f–1569f, 1568–1570
 injuries to, 2115–2121, 2116f–2120f
 complications of, 2121
 diagnosis of, 2116, 2118, 2118f
 during childbirth, 2116, 2119
 mechanism of, 2116, 2118f
 midshaft, 2116, 2118, 2118f
 physal, 2115, 2116f, 2118
 radiographic features of, 2118–2119, 2119f
 treatment of, 2119–2120, 2119f–2120f
 sectioning of, in forequarter amputation,
 2008p–2009p
- “Claw,” placement of, in Texas Scottish Rite
 Hospital instrumentation, 254p–255p
- Claw toe
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 995f, 998f,
 1438f–1439f, 1440–1441
 in pes cavus, 991, 995f, 998f
- Cleft foot, 983f, 983–984
- Cleft hand, with central polydactyly, 423, 423f
- Cleidocranial dysostosis, 1568f–1569f,
 1568–1570
 clinical features of, 1568f, 1569
 genetic features of, 1568–1569
 orthopaedic management of, 1569f, 1570
 radiographic features of, 1569f, 1569–1570
- Cleidocranial dysplasia, differential diagnosis of,
 1564t
- Clinodactyly, in Down syndrome, 1616f
- Closing wedge osteotomy
 Dwyer, for pes cavus, 995, 999,
 1000p–1001p, 1002f
 for angular deformities of leg, 1107, 1110f
 for cubitus varus, from supracondylar
 humeral fractures, 2168, 2169f–2171f
 for physiologic genu valgum, 860–861, 863f
 plantar, for dorsal bunion, 944, 945f
 valgus, of proximal femur, with distal-lateral
 advancement of greater trochanter,
 614p–617p
 varus, for ankle valgus, in hereditary
 multiple exostosis, 1924, 1925f
- Clotting factor, for hemophilia, 1885–1887
- “Cloverleaf” skull, in thanatophoric dwarfism,
 1521
- Clubfoot. *See* Talipes equinovarus.
- Clubhand, radial
 free joint transfer in, 511, 511f
 surgical treatment of, 382
- CNS (central nervous system), tumors of, and
 torticollis, 193, 193f
- Coagulopathy, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease,
 656–657
- Cobb method, for measurement of curve in
 scoliosis, 225, 225f
- Cobb periosteal elevator(s), for Texas Scottish
 Rite Hospital instrumentation, 250p–251p
- Coccidioidomycosis, 1870, 1870f
- “Cock robin” appearance, in congenital
 muscular torticollis, 171, 173f
- Cock-up splint, for wrist, 394, 395f–396f, 396

- Codman's triangle, 1898
in osteosarcoma, 1959f
- Codman's tumor, 1929–3430, 1930f–1931f
- Cognitive function
in myelomeningocele, 1255
in neurofibromatosis, 1628–1629
- Cold abscess(es), in tuberculous arthritis, 1832–1833, 1833f
- Coleman block test
for pes cavus, 986, 988f
in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1439f
- Collaboration, multidisciplinary
in treatment of myelomeningocele, 1260
in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 467
- Collagen, metabolism of, 1718, 1719f
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1718–1722
- Collagen vascular disease, anesthesia in, 120t
- Collateral circulation, around elbow, 2163f
- Collimator(s), 133
- Color Doppler ultrasonography, 163
- Communication
with parents, during physical examination, 72–73
with referring physicians, 73
- COMP (cartilage oligomeric matrix protein), and pseudoachondroplasia, 1523
- Compartment syndrome, 2075–2077, 2077f–2078f
diagnosis of, 2076, 2077f
from femoral shaft fractures, 2319
from Monteggia fractures, 2225
from open tibial fractures, 2386, 2386f
from proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2351
from radial/ulnar fractures, 2233
from tibial tuberosity fractures, 2343
in elbow, 2141
of forearm, 403
of hand, 404
pathophysiology of, 2075–2076
prevention of, 2076
- Composite graft, for fingertip reconstruction, in syndactyly, 441, 441f
- Compression fracture(s)
in osteoporosis, juvenile idiopathic, 1716f
of cervical spine, 2097
treatment of, 2105
- Compression neuropathy, of ulnar nerve, in Volkmann's contracture, 408, 410f
- Compression pad(s), for securing total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f, 392
- Compression rod(s), for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 331, 335–336
- Compression wiring, with bone graft, for spondylolysis, 359, 359f
- Compressive force, in developmental coxa vara, 768, 769f
- Computed radiography (CR), 134–135
- Computed tomography (CT), 137–150, 138f–149f, 142t–143t. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Scoliosis.*
backprojection in, 138, 139f
clinical applications of, 143f–149f, 145
electron beam, 139, 141f
history of, 137
in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98
in measurement of femoral anteversion, 784
patient preparation for, 142–143, 145
principles of, 137–140, 138f–142f, 142t
contrast resolution as, 140, 142t
slip ring technology in, 139, 140f–141f
spatial resolution as, 140, 142f
- Computed tomography (CT) (*Continued*)
radiation exposure from, 145
scanners for, 138–139, 138f–141f
technical considerations in, 140–143
- Computed tomography myelography, in lumbar disk herniation, 372f, 372–373
- Concentric muscle contraction(s), during gait, 79, 79t
- Confusion test, 1142, 1143f
- Congenital analgia, 1448, 1449t
- Congenital band syndrome, 461–466
and congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 867–868
and limb absence, 1752, 1752f
classification of, 462–463, 463f
clinical features of, 461–462, 463f
etiology of, 461–466
foot deficiencies from, 1784, 1785f
pathology of, 461, 462f
treatment of, 463–466, 464f–467f
acute, 463–464
complications of, 466
reconstructive, 464f–465f, 464–466
results of, 466, 466f
- Congenital digitus minimus varus. *See* Varus fifth toe.
- Congenital snapping knee, 825, 826f
- Congruence angle, in patellar dislocation, measurement of, 796, 798f
- Connective tissue disorder(s), and scoliosis, 218
- Conradi-Hünemann syndrome, 1545
- Conradi's syndrome
clinical features of, 196, 197f
radiographic features of, 197f, 199
- Conscious sedation, 111
- Consolidation period, after corticotomy with callotaxis, 1083, 1085f, 1088
- Contact dermatitis, from latex allergy, 117
- Containment treatment, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 655–656, 659f. *See also* Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, treatment of, containment.
- Continuous passive motion (CPM), for talipes equinovarus, 929
- Contractural arachnodactyly, 1594f–1595f, 1594–1596
vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1588, 1590
- Contracture(s). *See also under specific body part, e.g., Elbow; under specific muscle, e.g., Sternocleidomastoid muscle.*
abduction, of hip, Ober's test for, 40, 41f
acquired, 26–27
assessment of, 27
congenital, 26
flexion, physiologic, in neonates, 3, 5f, 36, 38f
in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468–1469
surgical correction of, 1469–1470, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p
in melorheostosis, 1560–1561
in poliomyelitis, development of, 1325, 1325f
in vertical talus, 961, 964f
myostatic, 45
- Contrast resolution, in computed tomography, 140, 142t
- Conversion reaction, back pain in, 105–106
- Cooperation, from pediatric patient, 71
- Cooperation milestone(s), in children, 381, 381t
- Cornelia de Lange's syndrome, 1663–1664, 1664f
- Coronoid, fractures of, 2205
- Coronoid line, 2145, 2147f
- Cortical hyperostosis, infantile. *See* Caffey's disease.
- Cortical irregularity, avulsive, 132, 133f
- Corticospinal level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Corticosteroid(s)
and avascular necrosis, 1698, 1699f
anesthesia and, 109
epidural, for lumbar disk herniation, 373
for bone cysts, unicameral, 1904–1905, 1904f–1905f
for dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1495
for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1477
for progressive diaphyseal dysplasia, 1556
for spinal cord injury, 2106–2107
intra-articular, for rheumatoid arthritis, 469
of hand, 474, 474f–475f
- Corticotomy, with callotaxis, for limb lengthening, 1083–1086, 1084f–1085f
incomplete, 1088, 1089f
- Cotrel-Dubouset instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 242–243, 243f
- Coventry and Johnston classification, of fibular deficiency, 1775–1776
- Coventry apparatus, internal fixation with, in oblique osteotomy of proximal femur, intertrochanteric, 1350, 1352p–1355p
Lloyd-Roberts, 578p–571p
- Coxa valga, 25
- Coxa vara, 25
after hip fractures, 2296, 2298f
classification of, 765, 766t
congenital
treatment of, 770–778, 772f–774f, 776p–778p
goals of, 770
indications for, 770–771
with genu recurvatum, 826f
developmental, 765–778
biomechanical features of, 768–770, 769f–771f
clinical features of, 765–766
hereditary factors in, 765
incidence of, 765
pathophysiology of, 768, 768f
treatment of
Pauwels' intertrochanteric Y-osteotomy in, 773, 774f, 775, 776p–779p
radiographic features of, 766f–767f, 766–768
recurrence of, 772–773
treatment of
greater trochanteric epiphysiodesis in, 772–773
valgus osteotomy in, 772f–773f, 772–775
in bone dysplasia, 766–767
in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1567f, 1568
in osteopetrosis, 1551
in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1727f
in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1528–1529, 1528f–1529f
limping from, 89, 90f
- CPM (continuous passive motion), for talipes equinovarus, 929
- CR (computed radiography), 134–135
- Craig splint, for developmental dysplasia of hip, in child ages 1–6 months, 538, 538f
- Craniocarpotarsal dysplasia, 1662, 1663f
- Craniocervical stenosis, in achondroplasia, 1513–1514
- Cranioplast, in physeal bar resection, 2071, 2072f

- Craniosynostosis, anesthesia in, 120t, 123t
 Crankshaft phenomenon, 239f, 239–240, 1225
 C-reactive protein, in acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
 Creatine kinase (CK)
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494
 in muscular dystrophy, 1465–1466
 facioscapulohumeral, 1481
 in muscular dystrophy, Emery-Dreifuss, 1479
 Cremasteric reflex, 56
 Cri-du-chat syndrome, anesthesia in, 120t
 Crossed extension reflex, 51, 53f
 Cross-leg sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587
 Crouch gait, in cerebral palsy, 1127, 1127f, 1158–1159, 1166f
 correction of, 1157, 1166f, 1170p–1171p
 Crouzon's disease, anesthesia in, 120t
 CT. *See* Computed tomography (CT).
 Cubitus valgus, 25, 26f
 from humeral fractures
 lateral condylar, 2185, 2188f
 supracondylar, 2165–2168
 Cubitus varus, 25
 from humeral fractures
 lateral condylar, 2183, 2185f
 supracondylar, 2165–2168, 2166f–2174f
 transphyseal, 2165, 2176f
 Cuboid
 abnormalities of, in talipes equinovarus, 923–924, 924f–925f
 position of, in vertical talus, 961, 966f
 Cup arthroplasty, for avascular necrosis, after hip fracture, 2296
 Curly toe(s), 1027, 1032f
 Cutaneous neurofibroma(s), 1625, 1627f
 CVS (chorionic villus sampling), and limb defects, 1755
 Cyst(s)
 bone. *See* Bone cyst(s).
 calcaneal, 1902f
 epidermoid inclusion, of upper extremities, 497
 metaphyseal, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 677–678, 678f
 popliteal, 828f–831f, 829–831, 832p–833p.
 See also Popliteal cyst(s).
 synovial, of upper extremities, 496–497
 Cystathione, deficiency of, and homocystinuria, 1596, 1597f
 Cytokine(s), and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1843
 Dactylitis
 in psoriatic arthritis, 1822, 1823f
 sickle cell, 1864
 tuberculous, 1866, 1867f
 Dancer(s), os trigonum injury in, 894, 895f
 Dantrolene sodium, for malignant hyperthermia, 118
 Darrach resection, for synovitis, of wrist, 471–472, 472f
 DDH (developmental dysplasia of hip). *See* Hip, developmental dysplasia of.
 Deafness, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725
 Decubitus ulcer(s). *See* Pressure sore(s).
 Deep tendon reflex(es), 56
 in cerebral palsy, 1126
 Deformation(s), and growth and development, 5
 Deformity(ies) (Continued)
 angular, 25–26, 26f. *See also* Leg, angular deformities of.
 Dega osteotomy
 for avascular necrosis, 631–632
 for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral palsy, 1198–1199, 1202f, 1204p–1207p
 Degenerative joint disease (DJD), of hip, Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and, 703–704
 Dejerine-Sottas disease, 1445, 1447
 Delbet classification, of hip fractures, 2285, 2286f–2287f
 Delee classification, of talar fractures, 2416, 2419f
 Delivery
 clavicular fractures during, 2116, 2119
 fetal position during, and brachial plexus palsy, 479–480
 Delta phalanx, 449, 1032–1033, 1036f
 in Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome, 1665, 1665f
 Deltoid, malignant schwannoma of, 2045f
 Deltoid muscle
 and shoulder motion, 1395
 dissection of, in shoulder disarticulation, 2014p–2017p
 paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, Saha trapezius transfer for, 1406f, 1406t, 1406–1407
 Demineralization, in hypophosphatasia, 1709f–1710f, 1710
 Denis classification, of thoracic and lumbar spine injuries, 2103, 2106t
 Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1725f
 Denver Developmental Screening Test, 3, 4f
 Dermatitis, contact, from latex allergy, 117
 Dermatofibrosis lenticularis disseminata, 1557
 Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1492–1495, 1493f–1494f
 clinical features of, 1493–1494, 1493f–1494f
 diagnosis of, 1495
 etiology of, 1492–1493
 laboratory features of, 1494
 pathology of, 1493
 prognosis in, 1495
 treatment of, 1495
 Derotation maneuver, in Cotrel-Dubousset instrumentation, 243
 Derotation osteotomy, with femoral shortening, for open hip reduction, 570p–571p
 Derotation spondylodesis instrumentation, Zielke, for idiopathic scoliosis, 259–260, 260f
 Development. *See also* Growth and development.
 definition of, 3
 delayed, differential diagnosis of, 3, 5
 during puberty, Tanner's stages of, 19, 19f
 milestones in, 3, 4f, 19–21, 20t–21t
 for fine motor skills, 20t, 20–21
 for gross motor skills, 19–20, 20t
 for social skills, 21, 21t
 for verbal skills, 21, 21t
 Developmental disorder(s), back pain in, 99–102, 100f–102f
 Developmental dysplasia of hip (DDH). *See* Hip, developmental dysplasia of.
 Developmental reflex(es), 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f.
 See also Reflex(es).
 Dewar-Galeazzi procedure, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 797, 800p–805p
 Dewar's technique, for occipitocervical arthrodesis, 185, 186f, 187
 Dextroscoliosis, 147f
 Diaper(s), triple, for developmental dysplasia of hip, 538
 Diaphragm, dissection of, in anterior instrumentation, for thoracolumbar scoliosis, 266p–267p
 Diaphyseal dysplasia, progressive, 1553f, 1553–1554
 Diaphysis (diaphyses), cellular anatomy of, and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1842, 1843f–1844f
 Dias-Tachdjian modification of Lauge-Hansen classification, of ankle fractures, 2392–2393, 2393f
 Diastematomyelia, 282, 282f, 1303–1305, 1304f–1305f
 clinical features of, 1303
 diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 160f
 in congenital scoliosis, 288f
 in myelomeningocele, 1258
 radiographic features of, 1303, 1305, 1305f
 treatment of, 1305
 Diastrophic dysplasia, 1535f–1541f, 1535–1542
 clinical features of, 196, 196f, 1535–1537, 1535f–1537f
 differential diagnosis of, 1538–1539
 genetic features of, 1535
 “hitchhiker's thumb” in, 449, 1535, 1536f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 160f
 orthopaedic management of, 1539f–1541f, 1539–1542
 pathology of, 1535
 prenatal diagnosis of, 1538
 radiographic features of, 199, 1537–1538, 1538f
 Digit(s). *See also* Finger(s); Toe(s).
 athetosis of, in cerebral palsy, 1212, 1212f
 reconstruction of, in amnion disruption sequence, 1786f, 1786–1787
 Digital fibroma, infantile, of upper extremities, 502
 Digital gigantism. *See* Macroductyly.
 Digital nerve, resection of, for macroductyly, 457–458, 459f
 Digital radiography (DR), 135
 Digitus minimus varus, congenital. *See* Varus fifth toe.
 “Dimple effect,” in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 679, 682
 Diplegia
 definition of, 44
 hypotonic, cerebral, 1313t
 in cerebral palsy, 1124, 1125f
 spastic, gait in, 81f
 Diplomyelia, 282f
 Discoid lateral meniscus, 814–815, 816p–821p, 822
 clinical features of, 814–815
 complete, 814
 diagnosis of, 815, 815f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 159f
 treatment of, 815, 816p–821p, 822f
 partial resection in, 815, 822f
 total resection in, 815, 816p–821p
 anatomic considerations for, 818p–819p
 dissection for, 816p–817p, 820p–821p
 positioning for, 816f
 postoperative care and, 820
 incomplete, 814
 limping from, 91
 pathogenesis of, 814, 814f
 Wrisberg ligament type, 814, 814f

- Discectomy
 anterior, with spinal fusion, for infantile idiopathic scoliosis, 277–278, 278f–279f
 for lumbar disk herniation, 373–374
 thoroscopic, with spinal fusion, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 334
 with anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 270p–271p
- Diskitis, 1862–1863
 and torticollis, 193–194
 back pain from, 102–103, 103f
 diagnosis of
 imaging studies in, 102, 103f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 1851f
 limping from, 87–88, 89f
 treatment of, 103
 vs. vertebral osteomyelitis, 87–88
- Disruption(s), in growth and development, 5
- Distal metatarsal articular angle (DMAA), in hallux valgus, 1014
- Distraction, of children, 398
- Distraction lengthening, of hand, 1783, 1785f
- Distraction osteogenesis, with external fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 878, 879f–880f, 881
- Distraction period, after corticotomy with callotaxis, 1083, 1085f
- Distraction-compression bone graft arthrodesis, of ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1400p–1405p
- DJD (degenerative joint disease), of hip, Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and, 703–704
- DMAA (distal metatarsal articular angle), in hallux valgus, 1014
- Dome osteotomy
 for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359, 1360f
 midtarsal, for pes cavus, 999, 1003
 with release of Vickers' ligament, for Madelung's deformity, 419–420, 420f
- Doppler ultrasonography, 163
- Dorsal bunion
 in cerebral palsy, 1158, 1166f
 in triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1372–1373, 1378f–1379f, 1386f–1387f
 plantar, closing wedge osteotomy for, 944, 1171f
- Dorsal flap, for syndactyly, 437, 437f–439f
 thumb-index web, 444, 446f
- Dorsal wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 999, 1004p–1005p
- Dorsiflexion, muscles producing, 1361
- "Dotted veil appearance," in myositis ossificans, 1497
- Double inclinometer test, of thoracolumbar spine flexion, 36, 37f
- Double-button wire(s), for Wisconsin segmental spinal instrumentation, 242, 242f, 244p–245p
- Down syndrome, 1616–1623
 and qualification for Special Olympics, 1618
 anesthesia in, 121t
 clinical features of, 1616f, 1616–1617
 foot disorders in, 1623
 genetic basis of, 1616
 hip dysplasia in, treatment of, 1621f–1622f, 1621–1623
 instability of upper cervical spine in, 1617f, 1617–1618
 treatment of, 1619–1621, 1620f
 patellofemoral instability in, 1623
 prenatal screening for, 1616
- DR (digital radiography), 135
- Dressing(s), for hand, 382–387, 385f–387f. *See also* Hand, dressings for.
- Drug(s)
 and rickets, 1690
 prenatal exposure to, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *See* Muscular dystrophy, Duchenne.
- Duncan Ely test, 1166, 1172f
- Dunlap radiographic view, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719–720
- Dunn procedure, 736–737, 737f, 740p–741p
- Dunn-McCarthy instrumentation, for spinal fusion, in spinal muscular atrophy, 1317f
- Dunn-McCarthy technique
 for spinal fusion, in cerebral palsy, 1227, 1229f
 of lumbar kyphectomy, for myelomeningocele, 1280, 1282p–1287p
- Dwarfism. *See also* Achondroplasia.
 camptelomic, vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
 diastrophic. *See* Diastrophic dysplasia.
 metatropic, 1673, 1674f–1677f, 1677
 pituitary, 1711–1712
 thanatophoric, 1521–1523, 1522f
- Dwyer closing wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f
- Dwyer instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 259, 259f
- Dwyer technique, for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 948, 950, 950f
- Dynamic axial fixator, for limb lengthening, 1092
- Dysautonomia
 anesthesia in, 124t
 familial, 1449t, 1453
- Dysostosis, classification of, 1508t–1509t
- Dysplasia(s), and growth and development, 5
- Dysplasia epiphysealis hemimelica, 1946, 1947f–1948f
- Dysplastic spondylolisthesis, 351–352, 352f
- Dystonia, in cerebral palsy, 1123
 in upper extremity, 1212
- Dystrophin, amount of, in muscular dystrophy, 1463, 1465
 Becker, 1477
- Ear, "crumpled" appearance of, in Beals' syndrome, 1594, 1594f
- Eaton's angle, 408, 409f
- Eccentric muscle contraction(s), during gait, 79t, 79–80
- Echo time (TE), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Ectopia lentis, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587
- Eddy current distortion, on magnetic resonance imaging, 155
- Eggers procedure, for hamstring transfer to femoral condyles, 1159, 1168f
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 1639–1640, 1639f–1641f, 1642t
 anesthesia in, 121t
 classification of, 1640, 1642t
 clinical features of, 1639, 1639f–1641f
- Elbow. *See also* Humerus; Radius; Ulna.
 carrying angle of, 26, 26f
 collateral circulation around, 2163f
 deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy, 481
 management of, 486–487, 498p–501p
- Elbow (*Continued*)
 disarticulation of, 2022p–2025p
 dislocation of, 2143f, 2191–2194, 2191f–2194f
 anatomic considerations in, 2191
 and radial neck fractures, 2194, 2195f
 anterior, 2192
 complications of, 2193–2194, 2193f–2194f
 diagnosis of, 2192
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1602, 1604f, 1611
 mechanism of, 2191, 2191f
 recurrent, 2193–2194, 2194f
 treatment of, 2192f, 2192–2193
 extension contractures of, posterior release of, 1654, 1656p–1659p
 flexion contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1212
 flexion of, procedures for, in arthrogryposis, 1654, 1660f–1662f
 fractures about, 2139–2208, 2140f–2208f
 hyperextension of, 31, 33f
 in poliomyelitis, 1408–1419, 1409f, 1410p–1426p. *See also* Poliomyelitis, elbow in.
 ischemic, realignment of, 2147, 2149, 2150f
 "Little League," 2208, 2209f
 neurovascular anatomy of, 2139, 2142f
 nursemaid's, 2206f, 2206–2207
 osteochondrosis of, 2207–2208, 2208f
 range of motion of, 31, 33f
 secondary ossification centers of, 2139, 2139f
 splints for, 396–398, 398f
 ulnar deficiency in, treatment of, 414, 414f
- Elbow release, with tricepsplasty, for arthrogryposis, 1654, 1656p–1659p
- Electrical stimulation
 for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 878
 for scoliosis, idiopathic, 232
- Electromyography (EMG)
 for predicting outcome of rectus femoris transfer, 1166–1167
 in cerebral palsy, 1128–1129, 1129f
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494
 in muscular dystrophy, 1467
- Electron beam computed tomography, 139, 141f
- Ellis-van Creveld syndrome, 1679–1680, 1679f–1680f
 clinical features of, 1679–1680, 1679f–1680f
 genetic basis of, 1679
 radiographic features of, 1680–1681, 1680f–1681f
 treatment of, 1681f, 1681–1682
- Ely test, 1166, 1172f
- Embolism
 fat, from femoral shortening, 1076
 pulmonary, after spinal cord injury, 2107–2108
- Embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040
- Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy, clinical features of, 1464t
- EMG. *See* Electromyography (EMG).
- Encephalocele, 1249
- Enchondral ossification, failure of, and achondroplasia, 1510
- Enchondroma
 of femur, angular deformity from, 1104f, 1106, 1107f–1108f
 solitary, 1926f, 1926–1927

- Enchondromatosis
 multiple, 1927–1929, 1928f–1929f
 of upper extremities, 503
- Enders rod(s), for femoral shaft fractures, 2305, 2306f, 2313f, 2316f
- Endobone(s), in osteopetrosis, 1551, 1552f
- Endocrine disorder(s)
 and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715–716
 of bone, 1685–1740. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Hypoparathyroidism.*
- Energy expenditure, during ambulation with prosthesis, 1803
- Enneking classification, of musculoskeletal tumors, 1897t, 1898
- Enzyme replacement therapy, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Eosinophilic granuloma, 104, 1938f–1941f, 1938–1942
 and torticollis, 194
 clinical features of, 1938–1939
 differential diagnosis of, 1940–1941
 multifocal, with extraskeletal involvement, 1942
 pathology of, 1938, 1938f
 radiographic features of, 1939–1940, 1939f–1941f
 treatment of, 1941–1942
- Epidermoid inclusion cyst(s), of upper extremities, 497
- Epidermolysis bullosa, anesthesia in, 121t
- Epidural analgesia, 114–115
 after scoliosis surgery, 241
- Epiphyseal arrest, for macrodactyly, 457
- Epiphyseal cartilage, abnormalities of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 669, 671f
- Epiphyseal dysplasia, multiple, vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 689–690, 694f
- Epiphyseal nerve, injury to, from radial/ulnar fractures, 2233
- Epiphyseal stapling, for leg length inequality, 1063, 1073–1074, 1073f–1074f
- Epiphysiodesis
 bone graft
 for leg length inequality, 1064p–1065p, 1070p–1071p
 for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731, 732p–735p, 736
 for angular deformities of leg, 1113, 1114f
 for idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 278–279
 for leg length inequality, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f
 for valgus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1158
 lateral, for adolescent tibia vara, 851–853, 854f
 tibial, for valgus deformity, 2376, 2376f
 timing of
 Moseley straight line graphs in, 1051–1053, 1056p–1057p, 1059f
 Rotterdam straight line graphs in, 1060f
 trochanteric. *See Trochanteric epiphysiodesis.*
- Epiphysiolysis
 for limb lengthening, 1082–1083
 for Madelung's deformity, 419
 proximal humeral, 2128, 2128f
- Epiphysis (epiphyses)
 calcification of, in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1545f, 1546
 chondroblastoma in, 1930, 1931f
 growth of, disturbance of, in avascular necrosis, 583, 583f–584f
- Epiphysis (epiphyses) (*Continued*)
 impaired ossification of, in
 pseudoachondroplasia, 1525, 1526f
 of lower extremities
 closure of growth plates in, age at, 9f
 secondary ossification centers in, age at appearance of, 7f
 of upper extremities
 closure of growth plates in, age at, 7f
 secondary ossification centers in, age at appearance of, 6f
 ossification of, disturbance of, in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1531–1533, 1533f
 pressure, 1045
 “ringing” of, in scurvy, 1706, 1706f
 sclerosis of, in melorheostosis, 1560, 1560f
 traction, 1045
- Equiangular spiral, movement of hand in, 405, 407f
- Equinovarus deformity, in lipomeningocele, 1302, 1303f
- Equinovarus deformity, of foot
 from anterior tibial muscle paralysis, 1364, 1365f
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1610–1611, 1612f
- Equinovarus deformity. *See under specific site, e.g., Ankle.*
- Equinus deformity. *See under Talipes.*
- Equinus prosthesis, 1802
- Erlenmeyer flask deformity, in Gaucher's disease, 1643, 1644f
- Ertl procedure, 1794, 1795f
- Erythema nigra, in Lyme disease, 1868
- Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), in acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
- Erythropoietin, with autologous blood donation, 116
- ESR (erythrocyte sedimentation rate), in acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
- Ethnicity, and myelomeningocele, 1249–1250
- Etidronate, for fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1638
- Evans procedure, for recurrent talipes equinovarus, 948, 949f
- Eversion
 definition of, 27t
 muscles producing, 1361
- Ewing's sarcoma, 2030f–2037f, 2030–2038, 2032t
 back pain from, 105
 biopsy of, 2034–2035
 clinical features of, 2033
 common sites of, 2032, 2032t
 femoral, 1848f
 metastatic, 2038
 pathology of, 2032f, 2032–2033
 prognosis in, 2035
 radiographic features of, 2030f–2031f, 2033–2034, 2034f
 staging of, 2034
 treatment of, 2035, 2036f–2037f, 2038
- Examination, 25–56, 70–73, 71t, 72f. *See also under specific part and condition.*
 communication with parents during, 72–73
 form for, 58
 guidelines for, 71t
 history in, 71
 neurologic, 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f. *See also Neurologic assessment.*
 of muscle strength, 44–46, 45t–48t
- Examination (*Continued*)
 of range of motion, 27t, 27–44, 28f–45f, 34t, 38t. *See also Range of motion.*
 orthopaedic, 63–73
 focused, 65–70, 65f–70f
 screening, 63–65, 64f
 recognition of deformities on, 25–27, 26f
- Excessive lateral pressure syndrome, patellar, 810
- Exercise
 for poliomyelitis
 during chronic phase, 1325–1326
 during convalescent phase, 1324
 for tenosynovitis, of wrist, 470
 stretching
 for congenital muscular torticollis, 172, 175f
 for pes planovalgus, with Achilles tendon contracture, 912–913, 913f
- Exostosis
 hereditary multiple. *See Hereditary multiple exostosis.*
 subungual, 1032, 1033f
- EXT gene(s), and hereditary multiple exostosis, 1921
- Extension. *See also under specific joint.*
 definition of, 27t
- Extension blocking splint, for wrist, 394, 396f
- Extension contracture(s), of knee, in myelomeningocele, 1269, 1272
- Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon, transfer of extensor carpi ulnaris tendon to, 1213, 1214p–1217p
- Extensor carpi ulnaris tendon, transfer to extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon, 1213, 1214p–1217p
- Extensor digitorum longus muscle, paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1363–1364
- Extensor hallucis longus muscle, paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1363–1364
- Extensor thrust reflex, 52
- External fixator(s)
 for distal metaphyseal femoral fractures, 2325–2326
 for femoral shaft fractures, 2308, 2310, 2310f–2311f
 for pelvic fractures, 2264–2266, 2266f
 for tibial fractures
 diaphyseal, 2379, 2381f
 open, 2383, 2384f–2385f
- External oblique abdominal muscle, for iliopsoas transfer, 1336
- External oblique muscle transfer, for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in myelomeningocele, 1274, 1276f
- Extra-articular subtalar arthrodesis, of foot and ankle, for poliomyelitis, 1388, 1396p–1399p
- Extracapsular ring, anatomy of, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659–660
- Extrapyramidal level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Extremity(ies)
 hemihypertrophy of
 in neurofibromatosis, 1628, 1631f
 macrodactyly with, 451–452, 453f, 458–459
 lower. *See Lower extremity(ies).*
 severed, replantation of, 503–504
 upper. *See Upper extremity(ies).*
- Eyebolt(s), placement of, in anterior instrumentation, 274p–275p

- Eyebolt-nut system, for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 243, 243f
- Eye(s), heliotropic, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493f, 1494
- Ezaki classification, of polydactyly, 422t
- Ezeform, for splints, 388, 388f
- Facial diplegia, congenital, anesthesia in, 123t
- Facies
in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
in Apert's syndrome, 467, 1615
in bone dysplasia, 1505
in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1568f, 1569
in Down syndrome, 1616, 1616f
in fibrous dysplasia, 1911, 1914f
in Hurler's syndrome, 1574, 1574f
in Kniest's dysplasia, 1542
in Larsen's syndrome, 1602
in myotonic dystrophy, 1487, 1488f
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724
in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524f
- Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy. *See* Muscular dystrophy, facioscapulohumeral.
- Factor V Leiden mutation(s), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- Factor VIII
administration of, for hemophilia, 1885–1887
deficiency of, and hemophilia, 1879–1880
- Fairbanks apprehension test, 794
in recurrent patellar subluxation, 799
- Familial dysautonomia, 1449t, 1453
anesthesia in, 124t
- Familial hypophosphatemic rickets. *See* Rickets, vitamin D-resistant.
- Familial periodic paralysis, anesthesia in, 121t
- Family history, in orthopaedic history, 23
- Fanconi's pancytopenia syndrome, 1752
- Fascia lata, dissection of, in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 598p–601p
- Fascial graft, in Steindler flexorplasty, 1408–1409, 1409f
- Fasciotomy, for compartment syndrome, 2076, 2077f–2078f, 2078
of forearm, 403, 403f
- Fat, infiltration of nerves by, in macrodactyly, 451f, 452
- Fat embolism, from femoral shortening, 1076
- “Fat pad sign,” in supracondylar humeral fractures, 2144, 2147f
- Fatigue, in poliomyelitis, during convalescent phase, 1324
- FBN1 gene, mutations in, and Marfan's syndrome, 1587–1588
- Feeding skill(s), development of, 20
- Felon, 477, 477f
- Femoral artery, dissection of, in mid thigh amputation, 1984p–1985p
- Femoral condyle
medial, osteochondritis dissecans of, 791f
transfer of hamstrings to, Eggers procedure for, 1159, 1168f
- Femoral cutaneous nerve, lateral, protection of, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
- Femoral deficiency, proximal focal, 1756–1773, 1758f–1762f, 1764p–1769p, 1770f–1778f
classification of, 1756–1760, 1758f–1760f
Aitken, 1756, 1758, 1758f–1759f
Fixsen and Lloyd-Roberts, 1760
Gillespie, 1760, 1760f
Gillespie and Torode, 1759–1760
- Femoral deficiency, proximal focal (*Continued*)
Hamanishi, 1758–1759, 1760f
clinical features of, 1760–1761, 1761f
diagnosis of, ultrasonography in, 164, 165f
prostheses for, 1611f, 1763, 1804
treatment of, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p, 1770–1773, 1770f–1778f
amputation in, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
femoral pseudarthrosis stabilization in, 1763, 1772f
hip stabilization in, 1763, 1770, 1773f–1775f
limb lengthening in, 1769–70, 1773, 1773f–1774f
options for, 1762
rotationplasty in, 1763, 1768f–1769f
surgical principles in, 1770–1771, 1773t, 1776f
- Femoral epiphysis, growth of, 2283–2284, 2284f
- Femoral head
arterial circulation in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f, 658–661, 660f–662f
avascular necrosis of. *See* Avascular necrosis (AVN).
blood supply to, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f
displacement of, in cerebral palsy, 1184f
double infarcts in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661, 662f, 669–670
flattening of, in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1533f–1534f
ossification of, delayed, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1538, 1538f
osteochondritic lesions in, after treatment of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 701, 704f
penetration of fixation devices into, 720, 721f
reduction of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 558p–559p
reossification in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675, 675t, 677f
seating of, in evaluation of closed hip reduction, 544–546, 544f–547f
shape of, and prognosis in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 702–704
varus deformity of, in developmental coxa vara, 766f
venous drainage of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661, 663f
- Femoral head-neck angle, measurement of, Southwick method of, 714, 714f
- Femoral head-neck osteoplasty, for residual deformity from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 745, 746f
- Femoral hypoplasia-unusual facies syndrome, 1753f, 1754
- Femoral metaphysis, radiographic changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675–678, 678f–679f
- Femoral neck
fractures of. *See* Hip, fractures of.
length of, and mechanical stress in coxa vara, 770, 771f
venous drainage of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661, 663f
- Femoral neck-shaft angle, in developmental coxa vara, 767–768, 767f–768f, 770, 770f
- Femoral nerve
injury to, from Salter innominate osteotomy, 621
lateral cutaneous, protection of, during Salter innominate osteotomy, 634p–635p
- Femoral nerve (*Continued*)
palsy of, in hemophilia, 1883–1884
protection of, in Barr erector spinae transfer, 1338p–1341p
- Femoral osteotomy
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696–698, 699f–700f
for pseudoachondroplasia, 1524
varus derotation, for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1191, 1196, 1196f
with traction, for limb lengthening, 1079, 1079f
- Femoral physis, radiographic changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 678–679, 680f
- Femoral shaft, fractures of, 2301f–2318f, 2301–2320
anatomic considerations in, 2301f, 2301–2302
and leg length inequality, 1040
classification of, 2302
displacement patterns in, 2303, 2304f
mechanism of, 2302, 2303f
nonunion of, 2319
pathologic, 2302, 2303f
physical examination in, 2302
radiographic features of, 2302–2303, 2303f–2304f
recurrence of, 2308, 2311f
treatment of, 2303–2319, 2305f–2318f
external fixation in, 2308, 2310, 2310f–2311f
in child 6 to 10 years, 2305, 2306f
in child 7 months to 5 years, 2304–2305, 2306f
in child 11 years to skeletal maturity, 2305
in infant 0 to 6 months, 2304, 2305f
intramedullary fixation in, 2313–2314, 2313f–2316f
intramedullary nailing in, 2314, 2317f–2318f, 2319
open reduction/internal fixation in, 2310, 2312f, 2313
spica cast in, 2308, 2308f–2309f
traction in, 2305, 2307f, 2307–2308
- Femoral varus derotation osteotomy (VDRO), for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1191, 1196, 1196f
- Femoral vein, dissection of, in mid thigh amputation, 1984p–1985p
- Femoral vessel(s), retraction of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 552p–555p
- Femoral/innominate osteotomy, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 699
- Femoral-tibial angle
measurement of, 26f
normal, 1103, 1106f
- Femur
anatomic axis in, 1103, 1106f
anteversion of, 783–786, 784f–786f
and intoeing, 66f, 66–67, 783, 785f
in cerebral palsy, 1169, 1178f
clinical features of, 783, 785f–786f
conditions associated with, 784
definition of, 783
degree of, 783, 784f
differential diagnosis of, 783
measurement of, 784, 784f
natural history of, 783–784
prognosis in, 783–784
treatment of, 784–786

Femur (Continued)

- avulsive cortical irregularities of, 132, 133f
- blood supply to, 2301f, 2301–2302
- bone cyst in, 1902f
- chondromyxoid fibroma of, 1932f
- derotational osteotomy of, 785
- distal, epiphysiodesis of, for leg length inequality, 1064p–1067p
- distal epiphyseal fractures of, 2321–2325, 2322f–2324f
 - anatomic considerations in, 2321–2322, 2322f
 - classification of, 2322–2323, 2322f–2323f
 - complications of, 2332–2334, 2334f–2335f
 - diagnosis of, 2325
 - mechanism of, 2323–2325, 2324f
 - radiographic features of, 2325
- distal metaphyseal fractures of, treatment of, 2325–2327, 2326f–2328f
 - closed reduction and internal fixation in, 2326, 2326f
 - external fixation in, 2325–2326
 - open reduction and internal fixation in, 2326–2327, 2327f–2328f
- distal physal fractures of, treatment of, 2327–2332, 2329f–2333f
 - casting in, 2328, 2329f
 - closed reduction in, 2328–2330, 2329f–2331f
 - goals of, 2327–2328
 - open reduction and internal fixation in, 2332, 2333f
 - principles of, 2327
- division of, in midhigh amputation, 1988p–1989p
- enchondroma of, angular deformity from, 1104f, 1106, 1107f–1108f
- Erlenmeyer flask deformity of, in Gaucher's disease, 1643, 1644f
- Ewing's sarcoma of, 1848f
- fibrous dysplasia of, 1915f
- fractures of. *See also* Femoral shaft, fractures of.
 - and physal arrest, 2066f–2067f, 2069f
 - with ipsilateral tibial fractures, 2389f, 2389–2390
- hereditary multiple exostosis of, 1924f
- intramedullary fixation of, Bailey-Dubow rod for, 1733–1734, 1735f–1737f
- lengthening of
 - fixation over intramedullary rods for, 1093–1094, 1094f
 - for leg length inequality, 1081–1082, 1082f
 - complications of, 1089f
 - results of, 1091–1092
 - timing of, 1056p–1057p
- mechanical axis in, 1103, 1106f
- osteosarcoma of, 1958f–1959f, 1961f–1962f
- prediction of remaining growth in, 1048–1053, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1057p
 - Anderson-Green-Messner charts for, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
 - for timing of epiphysiodesis, 1053–1058, 1056p–1057p, 1058f
 - Menelaus method for, 1051, 1055f
 - Moseley straight line graphs for, 1051–1053, 1056p–1057p, 1059f
- proximal
 - closing wedge valgus osteotomy of, for avascular necrosis, 614p–617p

Femur (Continued)

- intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy of, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 1350, 1352p–1355p
- Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy of, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p
- osteonecrosis of, from osteomyelitis, 1859, 1860f
- resection of, with interposition arthroplasty, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1209f
- valgus osteotomy of, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1210f
- pseudarthrosis of, stabilization of, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1772f
- rotational osteotomy of, for cerebral palsy, in knee, 1169–1173, 1178f
- shortening of
 - for hip dislocation, in Larsen's syndrome, 1608, 1610f–1611f
 - for leg length inequality, 1075f–1076f, 1075–1077
 - with open hip reduction, 549, 549f, 568–569, 568f–569f, 570p–581p
 - acetabular procedures for, 568–569, 568f–569f
 - maximal age for, 569, 582
 - results of, in older children, 568f–569f, 569
- solitary osteochondroma of, 1919, 1919f
- vascular anatomy of, 2284, 2284f
- “Fenestrated syndactyly,” 1784, 1785f
- Fentanyl, epidural administration of, 114–115
- Fetal movement, decreased, and arthrogryposis, 1647
- Fetal position
 - and congenital dislocation of knee, 822–823
 - and congenital torticollis, 171
 - and developmental dysplasia of hip, 515–516, 515f–516f
 - and talipes calcaneovalgus, 905
 - during delivery, and brachial plexus palsy, 479–480
- Fetal surgery, for myelomeningocele, 1257
- FGF. *See* Fibroblast growth factor (FGF).
- FGFR (fibroblast growth factor receptor) gene, and achondroplasia, 1508
- Fibroblast culture(s), in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572
- Fibroblast growth factor (FGF)
 - and congenital anomalies of upper extremities, 411, 411t
 - and physal growth, 1047
 - in limb development, 1745
- Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR) gene, and achondroplasia, 1510
- Fibrocartilaginous anlage, in ulnar deficiency, 413
- Fibrocartilaginous dysplasia, focal, tibia vara from, 855, 857f–858f, 858t
- Fibrodysplasia ossificans, anesthesia in, 123t
- Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1632–1638, 1633f–1637f
 - clinical features of, 1632–1634, 1633f–1637f
 - etiology of, 1632
 - histologic features of, 1636–1638
 - radiographic features of, 1633f–1637f, 1634
 - treatment of, 1638

Fibroma

- aponeurotic, of upper extremities, 502
- chondromyxoid, 1930–1933, 1932f
- nonossifying, 1942–1944, 1942f–1945f
 - clinical features of, 1943
 - differential diagnosis of, 1943
 - natural history of, 1943
 - pathology of, 1942, 1942f
 - radiographic features of, 1943, 1943f
 - treatment of, 1943–1944, 1945f
 - vs. chondromyxoid fibroma, 1933
- ossifying. *See* Campanacci's disease.
- Fibrosarcoma, congenital, 2042, 2043f
- Fibrotic tissue, retractive, and talipes equinovarus, 923
- Fibrous ankylosis, of hip, from hemophilic arthropathy, 1882f
- Fibrous cortical defect. *See* Fibroma, nonossifying.
- Fibrous dysplasia, 1909–1913, 1913f–1916f
 - and congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 867–868
 - classification of, 1909, 1911
 - clinical features of, 1911, 1914f
 - congenital. *See* Campanacci's disease.
 - differential diagnosis of, 1911
 - etiology of, 1911
 - pathology of, 1911, 1913f
 - radiographic features of, 1911, 1915f
 - treatment of, 1912–1913, 1916f
 - vs. Campanacci's disease, 1917
- Fibrous popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Fibrous tumor(s), of upper extremities, 502
- Fibula
 - anatomy of, 2371
 - congenital pseudarthrosis of, 883–884, 884f–886f, 887
 - distal, fractures of. *See* Ankle, fractures of.
 - epiphysiodesis of, for leg length inequality, 1068p–1071p
 - fractures of, 2371–2373, 2372f
 - diaphyseal, 2376–2381, 2378f–2382f
 - classification of, 2376
 - diagnosis of, 2377, 2378f
 - mechanism of, 2376–2377
 - treatment of, 2377–2381, 2381f–2382f
 - hemimelia of
 - bilateral, 1780–1782
 - partial, 1776–1777
 - ossification of, 893f
 - osteofibrous dysplasia of, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f. *See also* Campanacci's disease.
 - sectioning of, in below-knee amputation, 1998p–1999p
 - synostosis to tibia, for tibial deficiency, 1783f
 - tenodesis of Achilles tendon to, for valgus ankle deformity, 1268
- Fibular deficiency, 1775–1778, 1776f–1779f, 1777t
 - classification of, 1775–1776, 1776f, 1777t
 - clinical features of, 1776, 1777f–1779f
 - prostheses for, 1802–1803
 - treatment of, 1776–1778, 1779f
- Fibular graft(s)
 - for free vascularized bone transfer, in forearm, 510f
 - vascularized, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 877–878, 878f
- FIM (Functional Independence Measure), 2105f
- Fine motor skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f, 20t, 20–21

- Finger(s)
 clawing of, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1444, 1447f
 flexor tendons of, fractional lengthening of, 1218p–1221p
 fractures of, 2249–2250
 radiography in, 400, 402f
 in cerebral palsy, surgical procedures on, 1213, 1218p–1221p
 in mirror hand, 425f, 426
 in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524, 1524f
 index, duplication of, 448
 multiple enchondromatosis of, 1928f
 nerve injuries to, acute care of, 400
 partial, augmentation of, 1783, 1785f
 skin injuries to, acute care of, 400, 401f
 splinting of, 392–393, 392f–394f
 synovitis of, 472–473, 473f
 tendon injuries in, acute care of, 398–400, 399f–400f
- Fingertip, separation of, in congenital band syndrome, 465f
- Fishtail deformity, from humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2185, 2188f
- Fixation device(s), penetration into femoral head, 720, 721f
- Fixsen and Lloyd-Roberts classification, of femoral deficiency, 1760
- Flail knee, in poliomyelitis, 1360–1361, 1361f
- Flatfoot
 assessment of, 67f, 67–68
 flexible. *See* Pes planovalgus.
 in Down syndrome, 1623
 peroneal spastic. *See* Tarsal coalition.
- Flexible flatfoot. *See* Pes planovalgus.
- Flexion. *See also under specific joint.*
 definition of, 27f
- Flexion contracture(s). *See also under specific joint, e.g., Knee.*
 physiologic, in neonates, 3, 5f, 36, 38f
- Flexion deformity(ies), of hip, assessment of, 38–39, 39f
- Flexor hallucis brevis tendon, transfer to first metatarsal, for dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- “Floating knee,” 2389f, 2389–2390
- Fluid(s), postoperative, 111
- Fluoroscopic imaging, for placement of sacroiliac screws, 2257, 2268f
- Folate deficiency, and myelomeningocele, 1251
- Foot
 accessory bones in, 895f
 alignment of, tibial torsion and, 1378, 1388f
 amputation of
 prostheses for, 1803
 with knee arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
 arthrodesis of, in poliomyelitis, 1383–1395, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p, 1394
 triple, 1383–1387, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p
 calcaneocavus deformity of, from triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1365, 1378f
 calcaneus deformity of, from congenital posteromedial tibial bowing, 883, 883f
 casting of, and prevention of pressure sores, 1262, 1262f
 cavus. *See* Pes cavus.
 cleft, 983f, 983–984
- Foot (*Continued*)
 deficiencies of
 congenital, 901–984, 1782, 1783f. *See also* Talipes.
 postural, 901–907, 902f–906f
 prostheses for, 1803
 equinovarus deformity of, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1534, 1535f, 1537, 1537f
 functions of, 891
 growth of, 891, 893f
 in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, foot and ankle in.
 in myelomeningocele, 1262–1269. *See also* Myelomeningocele, foot and ankle in.
 injuries to, 2414–2434, 2417f–2433f. *See also* Calcaneus; Talus.
 from lawnmowers, 2432, 2434
 movements of, 891
 neurogenic abnormalities of. *See also* Pes cavus. 984–1011, 984f–1011f, 992p–999p
 normal anatomic variations in, 891–899
 ossification of, 891, 892f–893f
 passive stretching of, for metatarsus adductus, 993, 994f–995f
 poliomyelitis and. *See* Poliomyelitis, foot and ankle in.
 pronation of, 44, 45f
 prosthetic, solid ankle-cushioned, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
 puncture wounds of, 1863, 2434
 range of motion of, 43–44, 43f–45f
 stability of, operative procedures for, history of, 1388t
 supination of, 44, 45f
- Foot frame(s), complications of, 953, 957f
- Foot grasp reflex, 46, 50f
- Foot-progression angle, 79, 79f, 863, 865
- Forearm
 compartment syndrome of, 403
 deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy, management of, 486–487, 498p–501p
 finger and wrist flexors in, fractional lengthening of, 1218p–1221p
 fractures of, 2218–2241, 2220f–2240f. *See also* Radius; Ulna.
 both-bone. *See* Radius, fractures of, with ulnar fractures.
 distal, 2233–2241, 2235f–2240f
 anatomic considerations in, 2233
 classification of, 2235, 2235f
 complications of, 2238–2241, 2239f
 diagnosis of, 2233–2235
 mechanism of, 2233
 radiographic features of, 2235
 treatment of, 2235–2238, 2236f–2237f
 greenstick, 2059f
 Monteggia, 2218–2225, 2220f–2224f. *See also* Monteggia fracture(s).
 nonunion of, in congenital insensitivity to pain, 1450f
 in poliomyelitis, 1424–1427
 muscles of, dissection of, in elbow disarticulation, 2022p–2025p
 postoperative position of, in radioulnar synostosis, 415–416
 pronation contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1212, 1213f
 pseudarthrosis of, free vascularized bone transfer for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
 range of motion of, 31, 33f
 splints for, 396, 397f
 ulnar deficiency in. *See* Ulnar deficiency.
- Forearm (*Continued*)
 volar fasciotomy of, 2076f
 Volkmann’s contracture of, 408, 409f–410f, 410. *See also* Volkmann’s ischemic contracture.
- Forefoot
 equinus deformity of, in pes cavus, 986, 987f
 plantar flexion deformity of, in pes cavus, 985, 985f
- Foreign body(ies), in upper extremities, 497
- Forequarter(s), amputation of, posterior approach to, 2000p–2013p
- Forward bending test, Adams’
 in Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 324, 328f
 in scoliosis, 222
- Four-flap Z-plasty, for thumb-index web syndactyly, 444, 445f
- Fracture(s). *See also under specific site, e.g., Forearm, fractures of; under specific type, e.g., Pathologic fracture(s).*
 burst
 of cervical spine, 2096–2097
 treatment of, 2105–2106
 cerebral palsy and, 1230, 1232
 classification of, 2064–2065, 2064f–2065f
 compression. *See* Compression fracture(s).
 epidemiology of, 2059
 hangman’s, 2098, 2099f
 in pyknodysostosis, 1567
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1722f, 1723–1724
 Jefferson, 2094
 nonunion of
 in congenital insensitivity to pain, 1450f
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1731
 open, 2074t, 2074–2075
 risk of, myelomeningocele and, 1262, 1263f
 vascular injuries from, 2078f, 2078–2079
- Fracture callus, development of, for limb lengthening, 1083, 1085f
- Fracture table(s), for percutaneous in situ pinning of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 722–723, 723f, 724p–727p
- Fragilitas ossium, anesthesia in, 124t
- Frantz and O’Rahilly classification of fibular deficiency, 1775
 of limb deficiencies, 1747–1748, 1747f–1749f
- Freckling, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1627f
- Free joint transfer, in radial clubhand, 511, 511f
- Free motorized muscle transfer, microsurgery for, 504, 507f
- Free tissue transfer, microsurgery for, 504, 505f–506f
- Free toe transfer, microsurgery for, 504, 508, 508f
- Free vascularized bone transfer, microsurgery for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
- Freeman-Sheldon syndrome, 1662, 1663f
- Freiberg’s infarction, 900–901, 901f
- Frejka pillow, 538, 538f
- French technique, of manipulation, for talipes equinovarus, 929, 933f–934f
- Friedreich’s ataxia, 1246–1248, 1247f
 anesthesia in, 121t
- Frog leg radiographic view, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 720f
- “Frog-leg” deformity, in myelomeningocele, 1256
- Functional Independence Measure (FIM), 2105f

- Functional training, for poliomyelitis, during chronic phase, 1326
- Fungal osteomyelitis, 1869–1870, 1870f
- Gadolinium, for magnetic resonance imaging, 156
- GAG(s) (glycosaminoglycans), urinary, in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572
- Gait
 - analysis of
 - in adolescent, 85–86
 - in cerebral palsy, 1126f–1129f, 1126–1130 with equinovarus deformity, 1142–1143, 1143f
 - in school-age child, 85
 - in toddlers, 85, 86f
 - laboratories for, 81f, 82
 - purpose of, 1130
 - ankle dorsiflexion and, 77, 78f
 - antalgic, 83
 - in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672f
 - cadence parameters in, 75–76, 76t
 - calcaneus, after talipes equinovarus surgery, muscle transfers for, 946, 947f
 - crouch, in cerebral palsy, 1158–1159, 1166f
 - correction of, 1158–1159, 1168f, 1170p–1171p
 - determinants of, 77, 77t
 - developmental milestones in, 20
 - energy for, 76–77, 77t
 - function of, 76
 - in coxa vara, 89, 90f
 - in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
 - in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467, 1468f
 - in femoral anteversion, 783, 785f
 - in hypertrophic interstitial neuritis, 1445
 - in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 89–90, 91f
 - in myelomeningocele, level of lesion and, 1256–1257
 - in spastic diplegia, 81f
 - kinematics and, 77–79, 78f–79f
 - in coronal plane, 77–78, 78f
 - in sagittal plane, 77, 78f–79f
 - in transverse plane, 78–79, 79f
 - kinetics and, 80f, 81
 - leg length inequality and, 84, 1040–1041
 - limping. *See* Limp.
 - muscle activity and, 79t, 79–81, 80f
 - neurologic control of, 76
 - pathologic, 81, 81f
 - problems with, from lower extremity prostheses, 1805–1806
 - short-limb, 84
 - spastic, 84
 - stance phase of, 75, 76f
 - muscle activity during, 80–81
 - swing phase of, 75, 76f
 - muscle activity during, 80–81
 - temporal aspects of, 75–76, 76t
 - toe-in, persistent, with talipes equinovarus, supramalleolar osteotomy for, 950–951, 952f
 - Trendelenburg. *See* Trendelenburg gait.
 - with proximal muscle weakness, 84, 85f
- β-Galactosidase, deficiency of, in Morquio syndrome, 1577
- Galant's reflex, 52, 54f
- Galeazzi fracture(s), 2235, 2238
- Galeazzi procedure, for patellar dislocation, 2353, 2353f
- Galeazzi sign, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 525–526, 525f–526f
- Gallie fusion
 - for atlantoaxial arthrodesis, 187f
 - for atlantoaxial instability, 2092, 2094f–2095f
- Galveston technique, for spinal fusion, in cerebral palsy, 1227, 1230f
- Gamma rays(s), in nuclear imaging, 166
- Ganglion(s), of upper extremities, 496–497
- Ganglioside, for spinal cord injury, GM₁, 2106–2107
- Gangliosidosis, anesthesia in, 125t
- Gangrene, in purpura fulminans, 1792
- Ganz osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 633, 642, 643f
- Gardner's syndrome, anesthesia in, 121t
- Gastrocnemius muscle
 - bursa of, popliteal cyst in, 829, 829f
 - recession of, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1137f–1139f
- Gastrosoleus muscle
 - botulinum toxin injection of, for spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1133–1134
 - contraction of, during gait, 79–80
 - pseudohypertrophy of, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468, 1468f
- Gaucher's disease, 1642–1645, 1643f–1644f
 - clinical features of, 1643
 - diagnosis of, 1643
 - genetic basis of, 1642
 - orthopaedic manifestations of, 1643–1645, 1644f
 - pathology of, 1642–1643, 1643f
 - treatment of, 1645
- Gender
 - and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 711–712
 - and interpretation of radiographs, 127–128
 - and natural history of scoliosis, 215
- Gene therapy
 - for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1477
 - for hemophilia, 1879
- Generator(s), for radiography, 133
- Genital(s), development of, in females, 19, 19f
- Genitourinary tract, injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2255–2256
- Genu recurvatum
 - acquired, 825, 828–829
 - after biceps femoris tendon transfer, 1357
 - in poliomyelitis, 1358–1360, 1359f–1360f
- Genu valgum, 855–863, 859f–866f
 - degree of, measurement of, 26
 - hypoplastic tibial epiphysis and, 1680, 1680f
 - in diastrophic dysplasia, 1537, 1538f
 - in metaphyseal dysplasia, 863
 - in Morquio syndrome, 1579, 1579f
 - in proximal tibial fracture, 861, 864f
 - in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524, 1524f
 - in rickets, 861, 863
 - in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia, 861, 865f
 - physiologic, 855–863
 - hemiphysiodesis for, 855, 858–860, 860f–861f
 - stapling in, 859–860, 862f
 - timing of, 855, 858
 - osteotomy for, 860–861, 863f
- Genu varum, 839–855, 840f–858f
 - and tibia vara, 840–855, 840f–858f. *See also* Tibia vara.
 - degree of, measurement of, 26
 - in achondroplasia, surgical treatment of, 1517, 1518f
- Genu varum (*Continued*)
 - in metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547–1548, 1548f
 - in multiple enchondromatosis, 1929f
 - in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524, 1524f
 - in vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1691f–1693f
 - physiologic, 839–840, 840f–842f
 - vs. infantile tibia vara, 844
- Geographic location, and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 711
- Gestation, multiple, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Gestational age, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Giant cell(s)
 - in aneurysmal bone cyst, 1908, 1908f
 - in nonossifying fibroma, 1942, 1942f
- Giant cell tumor(s), of tendon sheath, in upper extremities, 502
- Gigantism
 - cerebral, anesthesia in, 125t
 - digital. *See* Macroductyly.
 - infantile, anesthesia in, 120t
 - localized, 1024, 1025f
- Gigli saw, placement of, in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–639p
- Gillespie and Torode classification, of femoral deficiency, 1759–1760
- Gillespie classification, of femoral deficiency, 1760, 1760f
- Glasgow Coma Scale, 2073, 2073t
- Glenohumeral joint
 - range of motion of, assessment of, 28f, 29–31, 30f–31f
 - traumatic dislocation of, 2128–2132, 2129f–2131f
 - anatomic considerations in, 2128–2129, 2129f
 - complications of, 2131–2132
 - diagnosis of, 2129–2130, 2130f
 - mechanism of, 2129
 - treatment of, 2130–2131, 2130f–2131f
- Glioma, optic, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1628
- Glomus tumor(s)
 - of toe, 1032
 - of upper extremities, 502
- Glucocerebrosidase, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Gluteus maximus muscle
 - dissection of, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1968p–1969p
 - injections into, and sciatic nerve palsy, 1455–1456
 - paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1336–1337, 1348–1349, 1348f–1349f
 - Barr erector spinae transfer for, 1336–1337, 1348, 1348f
 - Hogshhead fascia lata transfer to lumbodorsal fascia in, 1349, 1349f
 - motor evaluation in, 1336
- Gluteus medius muscle
 - dissection of
 - in hip disarticulation, 1976p–1977p
 - in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 602p–603p, 606p–607p
 - paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1336, 1338p–1347p
- Gluteus minimus muscle, dissection of, in hip disarticulation, 1976p–1977p
- Gluteus muscle(s), dissection of, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
- Glycosaminoglycans (GAGs), urinary, in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572

- GM₁ ganglioside, for spinal cord injury, 2106–2107
- Goldenhar's syndrome, anesthesia in, 121t
- Gonad(s), shielding of, during radiography, 135–137, 136f–137f
- Goniometry, 27t, 27–28
in assessment of angular deformities, 25–26, 26f
- Gonococcal arthritis, 1835–1836, 1864–1865
- Gonosomal aneuploidy, anesthesia in, 122t
- Gorham's osteolysis, 1570–1571, 1571f
- Gottron's sign, in dermatomyositis/
polymyositis, 1493, 1494f
- Gowers' sign, 84, 85f, 1463, 1464f
in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468
- Gracilis muscle
for free toe transfer, 504, 508f
transfer of
for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
for Volkmann's contracture of forearm, 408, 409f
- Gracilis tendon, transfer of rectus femoris tendon to, 1174p–1177p
- Graf classification, of developmental dysplasia of hip, 527–530, 529f, 529t
- Granuloma
eosinophilic. *See* Eosinophilic granuloma.
giant cell reparative, 1908, 1908f
pyogenic, of upper extremities, 502
- Grasp reflex
palmar, 46, 50f
plantar, 46, 50f
- Great toe, malformations of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1632, 1633f
- Greater trochanter, epiphysiodesis of, for developmental coxa vara, 772–773
- Green and Grice procedure, for posterior tibialis tendon transfer, for calcaneus deformity, 1380p–1385p
- Green modification, Phemister technique, of epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f
- Green-Anderson growth remaining chart, 2068f
- Green's quadricepsplasty, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 798, 806p–809p
- Greenstick fracture(s), 2058, 2059f
creation of, in closing wedge valgus osteotomy, 102p–103p
of distal forearm, 2059f
treatment of, 2235
tibial, proximal metaphyseal, 2373, 2373f
- Grice extra-articular arthrodesis, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f
- Grice procedure, 1396p–1399p
for vertical talus, 967
- Grid(s), radiographic, 133
- Grieving process, stages of, 381
- Gross motor skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f, 19–20, 20t
- Ground-glass appearance, of bone, in renal osteodystrophy, 1697, 1697f
- Ground-reaction ankle-foot orthoses for cerebral palsy, 1131
for myelomeningocele, 1292, 1293f
- Growth
and head circumference, 10, 11f–12f
and height, 10, 13f–18f
in boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f
in girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
and weight
in boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f
in girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
- Growth (*Continued*)
definition of, 3
disturbance of, from physeal injuries, 2066–2067, 2066f–2070f, 2070
epiphyseal, 6–10f, 10
normal, 3, 5, 5f
of upper extremity, cerebral palsy and, 1211
patterns of, and prediction of leg length inequality, 1051–1053, 1058f–1060f
prediction of, Anderson-Green-Messner charts for, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
remaining, calculation of, 2070f
- Growth and development
disorders of, 5
history of, 24
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
normal, 3–5, 5f
- Growth arrest, 2066–2067, 2066f–2069f
after distal forearm fractures, 2238, 2239f
after femoral physeal fractures, 2334, 2335f
after hip fractures, 2297, 2300
after humeral lateral condylar fractures, 2185
from proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2351
in proximal femoral epiphysis, 2283–2284, 2284f
tibial, after ankle fractures, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f
- Growth arrest line(s), Harris, 2063–2064, 2064f
- Growth hormone
and physeal growth, 1047
deficiency of, and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715–716
for achondroplasia, 1517, 1519f
for hypochondroplasia, 1521
for pituitary dwarfism, 1712
for vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1694
- Growth plate(s)
capital femoral, closure of, from avascular necrosis, 583
destruction of, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 592p–593p
in epiphyses of lower extremities, closure of, age at, 9f
in epiphyses of upper extremities, closure of, age at, 7f
pathology of, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 717f, 717–718
removal of, in epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1066p–1067p, 1070p–1071p
V-shaped, in achondroplasia, 1512, 1512f
- Growth plate bar(s), 158f
- Growth potential, in scoliosis, preoperative assessment of, 239–240, 239f–240f
- Growth spurt, during puberty, 1048, 1050f
- Guide wire, placement of, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis
during in situ open pinning, 728, 729f
during percutaneous in situ pinning, 722, 724p–727p
in bone graft epiphysiodesis, 731, 732p–733p
in Kramer and Barmada osteotomy, 742p–743p
- Guiding neuromuscular unit(s), in poliomyelitis, 1322
- Guillain-Barré syndrome, 1454–1455
anesthesia in, 122t
- Gunshot wound(s), 2075
- Gustilo and Anderson classification, of open tibial fractures, 2381
- Hallux flexus, after treatment of talipes equinovarus, 943–945, 945f
- Hallux rigidus, 1019, 1021, 1021f
- Hallux valgus, 1012f–1018f, 1012–1019
angle in, 1014, 1014f
classification of, 1014
clinical features of, 1012–1013, 1012f–1013f
dorsal, after treatment of talipes equinovarus, 943–945, 945f
in cerebral palsy, 1158, 1166f
incidence of, 1012
interphalangeus, 1019, 1019f
pathologic anatomy of, 1013f, 1013–1014
radiographic features of, 1014, 1014f
treatment of, 1014–1019, 1015f–1018f
Akin procedure in, 1018
chevron osteotomy in, 1016, 1017f
choice of procedure in, 1014
fusion of first metatarsophalangeal joint in, 1018f, 1018–1019
metatarsal osteotomy in, 1016, 1017f, 1018
Mitchell osteotomy in, 1015–1016, 1016f
soft tissue realignment in, 1015
splinting for, 1014, 1015f
- Hallux varus, 1019, 1020f
- Halo cast
for cervical kyphosis, 202, 202f
for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 183
for occipitotantal dislocation, 2092, 2093f
for odontoid fractures, 2096
- Halo vest, for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 189, 190f–192f
- Halo-Ilizarov distraction, for diastrophic dysplasia, 196f
- Hamanishi classification, of femoral deficiency, 1758–1759, 1760f
- Hamartoma
of nerves, in upper extremity, 502
vs. macrodactyly, 451–452
- Hammer toe(s), 1027, 1034p–1035p
- Hamstrings
lengthening of
for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1332p–1335p
in cerebral palsy, 1159, 1168f, 1170p–1171p
proximal, release of, for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral palsy, 1191, 1192p–1195p
spasticity of
in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, knee in, hamstring spasticity from.
measurement of, 1159, 1167f
tightness of, in spondylolisthesis, 354
transfer to femoral condyles, Eggers procedure for, 1159, 1168f
weakness of, after femoral shortening, 1076–1077
- Hand
acute care of, 398–404, 399f–403f
in bone injury, 400–401, 402f–403f
in nerve injury, 400
in skin injury, 400, 401f
in tendon injuries, 398–400, 399f–400f
in vascular injury, 401–404, 403
cleft, with central polydactyly, 423, 423f
compartment syndrome of, 404
deformities of
from brachial plexus palsy, 483–484
management of, 487
in Apert's syndrome, 1615

- Hand (*Continued*)
- dressings for, 382–387, 385f–387f
 - gentle compression components of, 385–386, 386f
 - padding and skin protection for, 386, 386f–387f
 - primary, 385, 385f–386f
 - principles of, 382–383
 - rigid outer shell, 386–387, 387f
 - “Steri-strip stent,” 386f
 - fixed unit of, 405, 405f
 - fracture-dislocations of, 2249–2250
 - fractures of, treatment of, 400–401, 403f
 - growth of, 382, 382t
 - hemihypertrophy of, in Proteus syndrome, 1666, 1668f
 - hemophilic pseudotumor of, 1885f
 - hypertrophic scarring of, 382, 383f
 - in arthrogryposis, 1655, 1660
 - in macrodactyly, type IV, 456, 456f
 - in Morquio syndrome, 1578f, 1579
 - infections of, 476f–478f, 476–479
 - and felon, 477, 477f
 - and herpetic whitlow, 477, 477f
 - and osteomyelitis, 479
 - and paronychia, 476f, 476–477
 - and septic arthritis, 478–479
 - conditions mimicking, 479
 - deep space, 478
 - mycobacterial, 479
 - papillomavirus, 479
 - inflammatory conditions of, noninfectious, 476
 - injury to, 110p–117p, 118f–119f, 120p–123p, 479–487, 482f–486f
 - lengthening of, 1783, 1785f
 - mirror, 423–426, 425f
 - treatment of, 432
 - mobile compartments of, 405, 406f–407f
 - myoelectric prostheses for, 1800–1801
 - papillomavirus infections of, 479
 - reconstruction of, 404–410
 - anatomic considerations in, 405, 405f–407f
 - evaluation for, 407–408
 - in Apert’s syndrome, 467
 - physiology and, 404
 - planning of, 405–406
 - sensibility and, 404f, 404–405
 - rheumatoid arthritis of, 1817, 1817f
 - treatment of, 473–474, 474f–475f
 - skin incisions in, placement of, 383f
 - splints for, 387–398, 388f–398f
 - materials for, 387–389, 388f–389f
 - mechanical principles of, 387, 392–398, 392f–398f
 - involving fingers, 392–393, 392f–394f
 - involving thumb, 394, 395f–396f, 396
 - involving wrist, 394, 395f–397f, 396
 - securing, 390, 390f
 - total contact molding inserts with, 390f–391f, 390–392
 - with rheumatoid arthritis, 473–474
 - surgical procedures on
 - timing of, 380–382, 381t–384t, 383f
 - wound closure after, 384–385, 385f
 - tenosynovitis of, pyogenic, 478, 478f
 - trident, in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
 - ulnar deficiency in, treatment of, 413. *See also* Ulnar deficiency.
- Hand grasp reflex, 46, 50f
- Hand-foot syndrome, 1864
- in sickle cell disease, 1892f–1893f, 1893
- Hand-heart syndrome, 1752
- Hand-Schüller-Christian disease, 1938, 1942
- anesthesia in, 122t
- Hangman’s fracture, 2098, 2099f
- in pyknodysostosis, 1567
- Hardcastle classification, of Lisfranc’s fractures, 2426–2427, 2427f
- Harrington rod(s)
- for idiopathic scoliosis, 235–236, 236f–238f, 241f, 241–242
 - for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 331, 335
 - for Wisconsin segmental spinal instrumentation, 242, 242f, 244p–245p
- Harris growth arrest line(s), 2063–2064, 2064f
- Hawkins sign, 2420
- H-E (Hilgenreiner-epiphyseal) angle, in developmental coxa vara, 767f, 767–768
- and need for treatment, 771
 - and risk of recurrence, 772–773
- Head and neck, blood supply to, 1755f
- Head circumference, changes in, 10, 11f–12f
- Head injury, 2072, 2073f
- Head tilt, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 173–174, 178f
- Head-at-risk sign(s), in Catterall classification of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 683
- Head-shaft angle, femoral, in developmental coxa vara, 767f, 767–768
- Head-to-trunk proportion, evolution of, 5, 5f, 10
- Healing index, after corticotomy with callotasis, 1083–1084
- Hearing loss, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725
- Heart disease, congenital, scoliosis from, 308, 309f
- Heart-hand syndrome, anesthesia in, 122t
- Heat
- for tenosynovitis, of wrist, 470
 - moist, during acute phase of poliomyelitis, 1323–1324
- Heel
- equinus deformity of, in vertical talus, 964f
 - valgus deformity of, in vertical talus, 960f
- Heel cord
- lengthening of
 - for Achilles tendon contracture, 915
 - for correction of vertical talus, 966, 968p–969p
 - tight, 68
- Height, in relation to age, 10, 13f–18f
- for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f
 - for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
- Heliotropic eyelid(s), in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493f, 1494
- “Helmet head,” in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724
- Hemangioma, of upper extremities, 502
- Hemarthrosis, in hemophilia, 1880
- treatment of, 1886
- Hemiepiphyseal stapling, for angular deformities of leg, 1111, 1112f–1113f
- Hemiepiphyseal diodes
- convex, for congenital scoliosis, 287
 - for congenital fibular pseudarthrosis, 887
 - for genu valgum, 855, 858–860, 860f–861f
 - stapling in, 859–860, 862f
 - timing of, 855, 858
 - for idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 278
 - for valgus ankle deformity
 - in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1158
 - in myelomeningocele, 1268
- Hemihypertrophy
- and leg length inequality, 1039
 - prediction of remaining growth in, 1051, 1055f
 - of extremities
 - in neurofibromatosis, 1628, 1631f
 - macroductyly with, 451–452, 453f, 458–459
- Hemimelia, 1748, 1749t. *See also under specific bone, e.g.,* Fibula.
- Hemimyelodysplasia, in myelomeningocele, 1291f
- Hemiparesis, and leg length inequality, 1042, 1042f
- Hemipelvectomy, Banks and Coleman, for osteosarcoma, 1964p–1971p
- Hemiplegia
- definition of, 44
 - in cerebral palsy, 1124, 1124f–1125f
 - spastic, with equinovarus deformity, 1142, 1142f
- “Hemi-spina bifida,” 1291f
- Hemivertebra(e)
- in congenital scoliosis, 283–284, 284f, 286f
 - excision of, 1503f
 - in myelomeningocele, 1289f
- Hemodilution, acute normovolemic, 117
- Hemoglobinopathy(ies), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656–657
- Hemophilia, 1879–1889, 1881f–1885f, 1882t
- arthropathy in, 1880–1881, 1881f–1882f, 1882t
 - chronic, 1887
 - classification of, 1880–1881, 1882t
 - clinical features of, 1880
 - differential diagnosis of, 1880
 - pathophysiology of, 1880
 - radiographic features of, 1880–1881, 1881f–1882f, 1882t
 - site of, 1880
 - subacute, 1886–1887
 - classification of, 1879
 - clinical features of, 1879–1880
 - dislocations in, 1884–1885
 - fractures in, 1884
 - gene therapy in, 1879
 - hemarthrosis in, 1880
 - treatment of, 1886
 - historical perspective on, 1879
 - incidence of, 1879
 - myositis ossificans in, 1885
 - nerve palsy in, 1883–1884
 - pseudotumor in, 1884, 1885f
 - treatment of, 1889
 - soft tissue bleeding in, 1881–1883, 1883f
 - treatment of, 1885–1889
 - medical, 1885–1887
 - surgical, 1887–1889
- Hemophilus influenzae* infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- Hemorrhage
- in muscle, from hemophilia, 1882f, 1882–1883
 - treatment of, 1886
 - periventricular, in cerebral palsy, 1124
- Hereditary multiple exostosis, 1920–1926, 1921f–1925f
- clinical features of, 1922–1923, 1922f–1924f
 - common sites of, 1922, 1922f
 - differential diagnosis of, 1923–1924
 - etiology of, 1921
 - pathology of, 1921
 - radiographic features of, 1921f–1924f, 1923

Humerus (*Continued*)

- proximal metaphyseal/shaft fractures of, 2132–2134, 2132f–2134f
 - anatomic considerations in, 2132f, 2132–2133
 - complications of, 2134
 - diagnosis of, 2133
 - mechanism of, 2133, 2133f
 - treatment of, 2133–2134, 2134f
 - proximal physeal fractures of, 2123–2128, 2124f–2128f
 - anatomic considerations in, 2123–2124, 2125f
 - associated conditions in, 2128, 2128f
 - classification of, 2125–2126
 - complications of, 2127–2128
 - diagnosis of, 2125, 2125f–2126f
 - mechanism of, 2124–2125
 - treatment of, 2126–2127, 2127f
 - sectioning of, in amputation through arm, 2020p–2021p
 - shortening of, after proximal physeal fractures, 2127–2128
 - supracondylar fractures of, 2139–2168, 2140f–2175f
 - anatomic considerations in, 2139, 2140f–2142f
 - classification of, 2145–2146, 2147f–2149f
 - complications of, 2163–2168, 2166f–2175f
 - cubitus valgus/varus as, 2165–2168, 2166f–2174f
 - myositis ossificans as, 2168, 2175f
 - peripheral nerve injury as, 2165
 - vascular injury as, 2163–2165
 - Volkman's ischemic contracture as, 2165
 - diagnosis of, 2141–2142, 2142f–2144f
 - differential diagnosis of, 2141, 2143f
 - extension type, 2140, 2140f
 - flexion type, 2140, 2141f
 - malreduced, 2162–2163, 2164f
 - mechanism of, 2140, 2140f–2141f
 - radiographic features of, 2142–2145, 2145f–2147f
 - treatment of, 2147–2160, 2150f–2159f
 - casting in, 2156
 - closed reduction in, 2149, 2151f–2153f, 2153
 - controversies in, 2160–2163, 2161f–2164f
 - displaced, 2149–2160, 2151f–2159f
 - emergent, 2147, 2149, 2150f
 - minimally displaced, 2160, 2161f
 - nondisplaced, 2149, 2150f
 - open reduction in, 2156, 2159f, 2159–2160
 - percutaneous pinning in, 2153–2156, 2154f–2158f
 - and ulnar nerve injury, 2153, 2155, 2155f, 2160–2162, 2162f
 - timing of, 2160
 - traction in, 2156, 2159f
 - with “pulseless pink hand,” 2163f
 - T-condylar fractures of, 2202, 2204f
 - transphyseal fractures of, 2143f, 2168, 2175, 2176f–2177f
- Humoral immunity, and dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493
- Hunka classification, of complications after hip sepsis, 1859, 1860f
- Hunter's syndrome, 1573t, 1576–1577

- Hurler's syndrome, 1573t, 1574–1575, 1574f–1577f
 - anesthesia in, 122t
 - clinical features of, 1574–1575, 1574f–1575f
 - genetic features of, 1574
 - orthopaedic management of, 1575, 1577f
 - pathology of, 1574
 - radiographic features of, 1575, 1576f
 - treatment of, 1575
- Hyaline cartilage, erosion of, in tuberculous arthritis, 1830, 1830f
- Hydrocephalus, in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1257
- Hydromyelia, in myelomeningocele, 1258
- Hyperactivity, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 663–664, 671–672
- Hypercalcemia, in hyperparathyroidism, 1702
- Hyperextension, definition of, 27t
- Hyperkalemia, and periodic paralysis, 1490–1491
- Hyperlordosis
 - after rhizotomy, 309, 1232, 1232f
 - in myelomeningocele, 1289
 - in spondylolisthesis, 354, 355f
- Hyperostosis
 - cortical, infantile. *See* Caffey's disease.
 - with macrodactyly, 451, 452f
- Hyperparathyroidism, primary, 1701–1702
 - radiography in, 129, 129f
- Hyperphosphatasia, 1711
- Hyperplastic callus, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1726–1727, 1728f
- Hyperthermia, malignant, 118
- Hypertrophic interstitial neuritis, 1445, 1447
- Hypervitaminosis A, 1707, 1708f
 - vs. Caffey's disease, 1566t
- Hypervitaminosis D, 1704–1705, 1705f
- Hypochondroplasia, 1521
- Hypokalemia, and periodic paralysis, 1490
- Hypoparathyroidism, idiopathic, 1702–1703
- Hypophosphatasia, 1708–1711, 1709f–1710f
 - clinical features of, 1709f–1710f, 1710
 - congenital, vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1727
 - differential diagnosis of, 1710–1711
 - genetic basis of, 1708
 - laboratory studies in, 1709–1710
 - pathology of, 1708–1709
 - prenatal diagnosis of, 1710
 - treatment of, 1711
- Hypophosphatemic rickets
 - familial. *See* Rickets, vitamin D-resistant.
 - tumor-related, 1695
- Hypopituitarism, and dwarfism, 1711–1712
- Hypotension, induced, for minimizing intraoperative blood loss, 116
- Hypothyroidism, 1712–1713, 1713f–1714f
 - and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715–716
 - vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 689, 693f
- Hypotonia
 - congenital, benign, 1313t
 - in cerebral palsy, 1123
- Hypotonic child syndrome. *See also* Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA).
 - differential diagnosis of, 1313t
- Hypotonic diplegia, cerebral, 1313t
- Hypoxia, perinatal, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Hysterical scoliosis, 312

- Ichthyosiform erythroderma, in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1546

- Idiopathic juvenile osteoporosis, 1715–1717, 1716f, 1716t
 - back pain in, 102
 - vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
- Ilfeld splint, for developmental dysplasia of hip, in young child ages 1–6 months, 538, 538f
- Iliac apophysis, dissection of, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
- Iliac horn(s), in nail-patella syndrome, 1599f, 1599–1600
- Iliac spine, avulsion injury of, 2260f
- Iliac wing(s)
 - fractures of, 2261, 2261f
 - in achondroplasia, 1512, 1512f
- Iliacus muscle, dissection of, in iliopsoas muscle transfer, 1338p–1341p
- Iliofemoral fusion, for hip stabilization, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f
- Iliofemoral ligament, anatomy of, 2273, 2273f
- Iliogluteal incision, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1968p–1969p
- Ilioinguinal incision, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1964p–1965p
- Iliopsoas muscle
 - contraction of, during gait, 79
 - dissection of, in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–637p
- Iliopsoas muscle transfer, for gluteus medius paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1336, 1338p–1347p
- Iliopsoas tendon
 - as barrier to closed hip reduction, 520–521, 522f
 - dissection of, in open reduction of hip anterolateral approach to, 562p–563p
 - medial approach to, 552p–555p
 - release of, for hip flexion contractures, 1173
- Iliopsoas tendon transfer, for hip subluxation/dislocation, in myelomeningocele, 1273–1274, 1274f–1275f
- Iliotibial band
 - anatomy of, 1330, 1330f
 - contractures of, in poliomyelitis, 1329–2831, 1330f, 1332p–1335p, 1336, 1337f
 - dissection of
 - in excision of discoid lateral meniscus, 816p–817p
 - in quadricepsplasty, 806p–809p
 - release of, 787
- Ilium
 - exposure of, in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–627p
 - osteotomy of, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1970p–1971p
- Ilizarov apparatus
 - for angular deformities of leg, 1116f, 1117
 - for genu varum, in vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1693f
 - for limb lengthening, 1092–1093
 - in fibular hemimelia, 1781f
 - of residual tibia, 1796, 1797f
- Ilizarov procedure, 878, 879f–880f, 881
 - for genu varum, in achondroplasia, 1517, 1518f
 - for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 951, 953, 954f–957f
- Imaging. *See under specific modality, e.g., Radiography.*
- Imbrication, medial, of talonaviculocuneiform complex, for pes planovalgus, 916, 918f, 920f

- Imhauser osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 736, 737f, 738
- Imiglucerase, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Immobilization, during radiography, 135
- Immune system, activation of, and chondrolysis, 749
- Immunization, against tetanus, 2073
- Immunosuppressive therapy, for dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1495
- Incisional biopsy, of musculoskeletal tumors, 1897t, 1897–1898
- Inclinometer test, of thoracolumbar spine flexion, 36, 37f
- Incontinence, urinary, from myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Index finger, duplication of, 448
- Infant(s)
- development of locomotion in, 20
 - physical examination of, 72
- Infantile gigantism, anesthesia in, 120t
- Infantile muscular atrophy, 1313t
- Infection(s)
- back pain in, 102–104, 103f
 - limping from, 86–88, 87f–89f
 - of bone, 1841–1871. *See also* Osteomyelitis.
- Infectious spondylitis, and torticollis, 193–194
- Inflammation, cellular mediators of, and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1842–1843
- Inflammatory disorder(s)
- back pain from, 102–104, 103f
 - limping from, 86–88, 87f–89f
- Inflammatory popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Infraspinatus muscle
- and shoulder motion, 1395
 - division of, for brachial plexus palsy, with shoulder deformities, 118f, 486
- INH (isoniazid), for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Injury Severity Score (ISS), 2073
- Inlet view, of pelvic fractures, 2257, 2257f
- Innominate osteotomy
- for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 698–699, 701f–702f
 - for open reduction of hip, 549, 568
 - Salter, for avascular necrosis, 596, 618–621, 621f–633f, 631, 634p–641p. *See also* Salter innominate osteotomy.
- Instrumentation. *See under specific type, e.g.,* Harrington rod(s).
- Intercalary limb deficiency(ies), 1747, 1747f
- Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study, 2040–2041, 2041t
- International Federation of Societies for Surgery of the Hand, classification of congenital anomalies, 410, 410t
- Interosseous membrane, anterior transfer of posterior tibial tendon through, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1470, 1472p–1475p
- Interosseous nerve, palsy of, after Monteggia fractures, 2224–2225
- Interpedicular distance, in spine, achondroplasia and, 1513, 1513f
- Interposition arthroplasty, with proximal femoral resection, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1209f
- Interposition material, for physeal bar resection, 2071–2072, 2072f
- Intertrochanteric osteotomy
- double, for avascular necrosis, 612p–613p
 - in developmental dysplasia of hip, 584, 597f, 612p–613p
 - for avascular necrosis, after hip fracture, 1506, 1507f
- Intertrochanteric osteotomy (*Continued*)
- for femoral anteversion, 786
 - for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 736, 737f, 738
- oblique
- Lloyd Roberts, of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p
 - of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 1350, 1352p–1355p
- repositioning, for residual deformity from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 745, 746f
- varus, and internal fixation with blade plate, for open hip reduction, 572p–577p
- chisel placement in, 574p–575p
 - dissection in, 572p–575p
 - postoperative care in, 576p
 - radiography during, 572p–573p
- Intertrochanteric osteotomy, Pauwels', for developmental coxa vara, 773, 774f, 775, 776p–779p
- Intervertebral disk(s)
- calcification of, and torticollis, 194
 - herniation of, 98–99, 99f
 - diagnosis of, physical examination in, 96f
 - in spondylolisthesis, 354, 356
 - lumbar, 369–374, 372f. *See also* Lumbar disk(s), herniation of.
 - removal of. *See* Discectomy.
- Intoeing
- assessment of, 65f–66f, 65–67. *See also* Femur, anteversion of.
 - from cerebral palsy, 1128f
 - from tibial torsion, 866
- Intorsion deformity, in talipes equinovarus, 924, 926f
- Intracapsular ring, anatomy of, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659–660
- Intracranial pressure, increased, anesthesia and, 109
- Intramedullary canal, in osteopetrosis, 1551, 1551f
- Intramedullary rod(s)
- for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 872f–877f, 873–877
 - for femoral lengthening, 1093–1094, 1094f
 - for femoral shaft fractures, 2313–2314, 2313f–2316f, 2317f–2318f, 2319
 - for femoral shortening, in leg length inequality, 1076, 1076f
 - for long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1733–1738, 1734f–1737f
 - for radial/ulnar fractures, 2230, 2231f
 - for tibial diaphyseal fractures, 2379, 2380f
 - for tibial shortening, in leg length inequality, 1077, 1078f
- Intramuscular hemorrhage, in hemophilia, 1882f, 1882–1883
- Intraosseous abscess(es), 1848, 1851f
- Intraspinal canal, deformity of, in scoliosis, 220, 220f
- Intravenous alarm-control (IVAC) pump, for intercompartmental pressure measurement, 2076
- Intravenous immune globulin (IVIG), for Guillain-Barré syndrome, 1455
- Inversion
- definition of, 27t
 - muscles producing, 1361
- Irwin wedge osteotomy, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359, 1360f
- Ischial tuberosity, avulsion injuries to, 2259, 2261
- Ischial-bearing above-knee amputation, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
- Ischiopubic synchondrosis, 130f, 131
- Ischium, transfer of hip adductors to, 1184, 1185f
- ISO/ISPO international classification, of limb deficiencies, 1749–1750, 1750t–1751t
- Isola instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 243, 258, 258f
- Isoniazid (INH), for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Isotretinoin, for fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1638
- ISS (Injury Severity Score), 2073
- Isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f
- IVAC (intravenous alarm-control) pump, for intercompartmental pressure measurement, 2076
- IVIG (intravenous immune globulin), for Guillain-Barré syndrome, 1455
- J sign
- in patellar dislocation, 794
 - in recurrent patellar subluxation, 799
- Jansen metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547
- Japas V tarsal osteotomy, for pes cavus, 999, 1006p–1009p
- Jefferson fracture(s), 2092
- Jeune's disease, 1682f, 1683
- Joe Cool splint, 393, 395f
- Joint(s)
- aspiration of, 1811, 1812f
 - in hemophilia, 1886
 - in septic arthritis, 87
 - hypermobility of, in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 1639, 1640f–1641f
 - infection of, 1841–1859
 - inflammation of, pathophysiology of, 1811
 - laxity of, in Marfan's syndrome, 1589, 1589f, 1593
 - motion of, types of, 27t
 - range of motion of. *See* Range of motion.
 - subluxation of, limb lengthening and, 1087–1088, 1089f, 1090
 - types of, 1811
- Jones classification, of tibial deficiency, 1779, 1782f–1784f
- Jones fracture(s), 2431, 2432f–2433f
- Jones transfer, 991, 994, 995f, 996p–997p
- for Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441f
- Juvenile idiopathic osteoporosis, 1715–1717, 1716f, 1716t
- Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. *See* Rheumatoid arthritis.
- KAFO(s) (knee-ankle-foot orthoses). *See* Knee-ankle-foot orthoses (KAFOs).
- Kalamchi-MacEwen classification system, for avascular necrosis, 583, 587t
- Kaneda instrumentation, for thoracolumbar curves, in idiopathic scoliosis, 261, 261f
- Keith needle, insertion of, in greater trochanteric epiphyseodesis, for avascular necrosis, 590p–591p
- Keratan sulfate, urinary, in Morquio syndrome, 1577
- Ketorolac, after scoliosis surgery, 241
- Kidner procedure, for accessory navicular, 896

- Kinematics, 77–79, 78f–79f
 in coronal plane, 77–78, 79f
 in sagittal plane, 77, 78f–79f
 in transverse plane, 78–79, 79f
- Kinetic muscle strength, 44
- Kinetics, 80, 81f
- King procedure, for foot amputation with knee arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1764p–1767p
- Kingella kingae* infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- King-Moe classification, of curve patterns in idiopathic scoliosis, 234, 234f, 234t and fusion level, 235–236, 236f–238f
- Kirschner wire(s), placement of
 for arthrodesis of proximal interphalangeal joint, 1034p
 in correction of vertical talus, 970p–973p
 in metaphyseal distal forearm fractures, 2236–2237, 2237f
 in percutaneous pinning of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2153, 2155
 in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 602p–603p, 606p–609p
- Klein's line, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 719f
- Klinefelter's syndrome, anesthesia in, 122t
- Klippel-Feil syndrome, 173–187, 178f–187f
 anesthesia in, 122t
 anomalies occurring with, 175, 180f–181f
 clinical features of, 173–176, 178f–179f, 182f
 diagnosis of, 175–176
 genetic basis of, 174
 occipital atlantal assimilation in, 184f–185f, 185
 radiographic features of, 176–181, 178f, 182f–183f
 treatment of, 178f–179f, 181–187, 184f–187f
 fusion in, 178f–179f, 183, 185–187, 186f–187f
 halo in, 183
 with congenital scoliosis, cervicothoracic abnormalities in, 286f
- Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1670–1672, 1671f
- Klippel-Trénaunay-Weber syndrome
 anesthesia in, 122t
 macrodactyly in, 1024, 1026f
 vs. Proteus syndrome, 1669
- Klisc test, 526, 526f
- Knee. *See also* Patella; *under* Genu.
 arthritis of, femoral anteversion and, 784
 arthrodesis of, with foot amputation, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
 calcification of, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494, 1494f
 congenital dislocation of, 815, 822–825, 822f–825f
 classification of, 823, 825f
 clinical features of, 822–823, 823f–824f
 conditions associated with, 823
 diagnosis of, 823
 etiology of, 822, 822f
 pathology of, 823
 treatment of, 823, 825
 contractures of, in myelomeningocele, 1269, 1272
 disarticulation of, 1794
 for osteosarcoma, 1992p–1995p
 for tibial deficiency, 1780
 prostheses for, 1804
- Knee (*Continued*)
 dislocation of
 in arthrogyposis, 1652–1653
 in Larsen's syndrome, 825, 827f, 1603f–1604f
 treatment of, 1607–1608, 1608f–1611f
 in myelomeningocele, 1269
 effusion in, radiography of, 1846, 1847f
 extension of
 after tibial spinal fracture repair, 2357
 and gait, 77, 78f
 talipes equinus and, 1356f
 flexion contractures of
 from hamstring spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1159, 1167f
 in arthrogyposis, 1653
 in Beals' syndrome, 1594, 1595f
 in poliomyelitis, 1358, 1358f
 in rheumatoid arthritis, 1820–1821
 in tibial deficiency, 1779, 1784f
 flexion of, and gait, 77, 78f
 “floating,” 2389f, 2389–2390
 goniometry of, 26, 26f
 in cerebral palsy, 1158–1159, 1166f–1168f, 1166–1173, 1170p–1171p, 1172f, 1174p–1177p, 1178f. *See also* Cerebral palsy, knee in.
 in poliomyelitis, 1351–1361, 1356f–1361f. *See also* Poliomyelitis, knee in.
 injuries to, 2321–2367, 2322f–2367f. *See also* Femur, distal epiphyseal fractures of; Patella, fractures of.
 ligamentous, 2361f–2365f, 2361–2366. *See also* Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL); Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL).
 instability of, in myelomeningocele, 1272
 osteochondritis dissecans of. *See* Osteochondritis dissecans.
 osteosarcoma of, 147f
 pain in, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 718
 range of motion of, 43, 43f
 snapping, congenital, 825, 826f
 stabilization of, after hip arthrodesis, 1350, 1356f
 subluxation of, from callotaxis, 1089f
 swelling of, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1818f
 synovectomy of, for hemophilic arthropathy, 1888–1889
 total joint arthroplasty of, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1821
 valgus deformity of, in poliomyelitis, 1330
 vascular supply to, 2322
- Knee-ankle-foot orthoses (KAFOs)
 for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1470, 1476f
 for infantile tibia vara, 845–847, 847f
 for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f
 for myelomeningocele, 1292–1293, 1293f–1294f
- Kniest's dysplasia, 1542–1545, 1543f
 clinical features of, 1542
 genetic features of, 1542
 orthopaedic management of, 1544
 pathology of, 1542
 radiographic features of, 1542, 1543f
 treatment of, 1544
- Knock-knee. *See* Genu valgum.
- Kocher-Langenbeck approach, to acetabular fractures, 2270, 2271f
- Köhler's disease, 899–900, 899f–900f
- Kramer and Barmada osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p
- Kugelberg-Welander spinal muscular atrophy, 1312, 1312f, 1312t
- Kyphoscoliosis
 in diastrophic dysplasia, progression of, 1540f, 1541
 in Kniest's dysplasia, 1543f, 1544
 in metatropic dwarfism, 1677, 1677f
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724, 1724f
- Kyphosis, 323–349
 after laminectomy, 308, 310f–311f, 337, 339, 340f–342f
 and neurologic disorders, 302
 cervical, 195f–205f, 195–206
 clinical features of, 195–198, 195f–198f
 congenital, 195
 in diastrophic dysplasia, 1538, 1538f–1539f, 1541
 postlaminectomy, 202, 203f, 204
 treatment of, 204–206, 205f
 progression of, 203f
 radiographic features of, 199
 treatment of, 199, 200f–203f, 202
 congenital, 291–297, 294f–295f, 323
 classification of, 291, 292f
 clinical features of, 294
 from failure of vertebral formation, 291, 293f
 from failure of vertebral segmentation, 291, 294f, 295–297
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 294
 natural history of, 291, 294
 radiographic evaluation of, 294, 296f
 treatment of, 294–297, 296f–298f
 failure of vertebral formation and, 294–295, 295f–298f
 failure of vertebral segmentation and, 295, 297
 mixed anomalies and, 297
 correction of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 270p–271p
 etiology of, 323, 325t
 from progressive noninfectious anterior fusion, 336–337, 339f
 in achondroplasia, 346
 in ankylosing spondylitis, 1822f
 in myelomeningocele, 1277–1280, 1278f–1279f
 and pressure sores, 1279, 1279f
 lumbar kyphectomy for, 1280, 1282p–1287p
 partial vertebrectomy for, 1279, 1279f
 patterns of, 1277, 1278f
 radiographic features of, 30f–31f
 in neurofibromatosis, 300–301, 302f
 in tuberculous spondylitis, 1834, 1835f
 lumbosacral, in high-grade spondylolisthesis, 363
- Marfan's syndrome and, 347–349, 348f
 measurement of, in scoliosis, radiographic, 226
 mucopolysaccharidosis and, 346–347, 347f
 physical examination in, 69, 70f
 postirradiation, 312, 339–346, 343f–346f
 pathophysiology of, 339, 343f–344f
 prevention of, 339
 treatment of
 prophylactic, 339–345
 strut grafts in, 343f, 345
 surgical, 345–346, 346f

- Kyphosis (*Continued*)
 postlaminectomy, 308, 310f–311f, 337, 339, 340f–342f
 postural, 323, 324f, 325t
 pseudoachondroplasia and, 346
 Scheuermann's, 101f, 101–102, 324–336, 326f–338f, 328t. *See also* Scheuermann's kyphosis.
 spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia and, 346–347
 thoracic, in neurofibromatosis, 145f
 thoracolumbar
 in achondroplasia, 1514–1515, 1514f–1515f
 in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1575f–1576f
 treatment of, rib strut graft for, 148f
 tuberculous, 1867f
- Lachman test, 2362–2363, 2363f
- Lag screw(s)
 for Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy, of proximal femur, 578p–581p, 1352p–1355p
 placement of, in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 606p–607p
- Lambrinudi operation, 1387
- Lamina(e), deformities of, in scoliosis, 220, 220f
- Laminar hook(s), for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p–247p, 252p–255p
- Laminectomy
 for slipped vertebral apophysis, 374–375
 kyphosis after, 337, 339, 340f–342f
 cervical, 202, 203f, 204
 treatment of, 204–206, 205f
 osteoplastic, 339
 scoliosis after, 308–312, 310f–311f
 subaxial instability after, 207, 209f, 210
- Landau reflex, 54
- Langenskiöld classification, of infantile tibia vara, 844f, 844–845
 and type of treatment, 847–850, 848f–849f
- Langenskiöld greater trochanteric epiphysiodesis, for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 588p–595p. *See also* Trochanteric epiphysiodesis.
- Langerhans cell histiocytosis. *See* Histiocytosis X.
- Language, developmental milestones in, 4f
- Larsen-Johansson disease, 811, 812f
- Larsen's syndrome, 195f, 195–196, 1602–1614, 1603f–1614f
 anesthesia in, 122t
 clinical features of, 1602–1603, 1603f–1605f
 differential diagnosis of, 1604
 dislocation of elbow in, 1602, 1604f, 1611
 dislocation of knee in, 825, 827f, 1603f–1604f
 treatment of, 1608f–1611f
 neurologic assessment in, 1603–1604
 radiographic features of, 199, 1604, 1606f
 treatment of, 199, 200f, 1604–1614, 1607f–1614f
 for cervical kyphosis, 1604, 1607, 1607f
 for congenital knee dislocation, 1607–1608, 1608f–1611f
 for elbow/radial head dislocation, 1611
 for foot deformities, 1610–1611, 1612f
 for hip dislocation, 1608, 1608f–1611f, 1610
 for scoliosis, 1611–1614, 1613f–1614f
 priorities in, 1614
- Lasègue's sign, 98
- Lateral collateral ligament (LCL), injuries to
 diagnosis of, 2364
 treatment of, 2365–2366
- Lateral column lengthening, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152–1153, 1160p–1163p, 1164f
- Lateral pillar B hip, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 681–682, 684f
- Lateral pillar classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 684–687, 687f–690f, 687t
 group A, 685, 687f–688f, 687t
 group B, 685, 687t, 689f
 group C, 685, 687t, 690f
- Latex, allergy to, 117–118
 in myelomeningocele, 1261
- Latissimus dorsi muscle
 dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2002p–2003p, 2012p–2013p
 transfer to rotator cuff, for brachial plexus palsy, 108f, 110p–113p, 485
- Latissimus dorsi muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1419, 1426f–1427f
- Latissimus dorsi tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1409f
- Latissimus dorsi transfer, bipolar, for elbow flexion, in arthrogyrosis, 1655, 1660f–1662f
- Lauge-Hansen classification, Dias-Tachdjian modification of, for ankle fractures, 2392–2393, 2393f
- Laurence-Moon-Diedl syndrome, anesthesia in, 122t
- Laurie technique, for radiography of patellar dislocation, 796, 797f
- Lawnmower(s), injuries from, 2075, 2432, 2434
- Lawrence-Gehan staging system, for rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040, 2040t
- LCL. *See* Lateral collateral ligament (LCL).
- Lead poisoning, metaphyseal bands in, 132f
- Leg
 angular deformities of, 1103–1117, 1104f–1116f, 1105t
 assessment of, 1103, 1105f
 correction of, 1107, 1110f–1112f, 1111
 epiphysiodesis in, 1113, 1114f
 external fixation in, 1114, 1116f
 hemiepiphysal stapling in, 1111, 1112f–1113f
 osteotomy in, 1113–1117, 1115f–1116f
 etiology of, 1103, 1104f, 1105t
 from femoral shaft fractures, 2319
 in achondroplasia, 1517, 1518f
 in renal osteodystrophy, 1699
 physal arrest and, 2069f
 compartments of, 2372, 2372f
 disorders of, 839–887. *See also* Genu; *under* Tibia.
 valgus deformity of, after intramedullary rod fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 876, 876f
- Leg length inequality, 1039–1103, 1041f–1094f
 and spinal deformity, 70f
 assessment of, 68, 69f, 1041–1045, 1042f–1046f
 clinical, 1041–1044, 1042f–1045f
 radiographic, 1043, 1043f–1046f
 etiology of, 1039–1040, 1040t, 1041f
 from femoral shaft fractures, 1040, 2319
 from intramedullary rod fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 876
 from open tibial fractures, 2386
- Leg length inequality (*Continued*)
 functional vs. structural, 1042–1043, 1042f–1043f
 gait in, 84, 1040–1041
 idiopathic hemihypertrophy and, 1039
 impact of, 1040–1041
 in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1672
 limping from, 92–83
 prediction of, 1045–1065, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1060p
 normal skeletal growth and, 1045–1048, 1047f–1048f
 remaining growth in femur and tibia and, 1048–1053, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1057p. *See also* Femur, prediction of remaining growth in.
 screening for, 1041–1042
 treatment of, 1058–1095, 1061f–1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f–1094f
 epiphysal stapling in, 1062f, 1063–1095, 1064p–1071p, 1072
 epiphysiodesis in, 1082–1083
 indications for, 1058, 1061t
 knee-ankle-foot orthoses in, 1058, 1058f
 limb lengthening in, 1077–1097, 1079f–1094f
 acute, 1081–1082, 1081f–1082f
 by growth stimulation, 1077–1078
 complications of, 1088–1091, 1089f
 dynamic axial fixator for, 1092
 effect on articular cartilage, 1087–1088
 effect on muscle, 1087, 1087f
 effect on new bone formation, 1086f, 1086–1087
 effect on peripheral nerves, 1087
 gradual, 1082–1088, 1084f–1087f
 history of, 1078–1081, 1079f–1080f
 Ilizarov apparatus for, 1092–1093
 indications for, 1091
 internal and external fixation for, 1093–1094, 1094f
 psychosocial factors in, 1751
 results of, 1091–1092
 totally implantable devices for, 1094–1095
 limb shortening in
 acute, 1074–1077, 1075f–1078f
 epiphysal stapling for, 1063, 1073–1074, 1073f–1074f
 epiphysiodesis for, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f
 femoral shortening for, 1074–1077, 1075f–1076f
 tibial shortening for, 1077, 1077f–1078f
 orthoses in, 1058, 1061f
- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 655–704
 arthrography in, 682, 685f
 bone scan in, 681–682, 683f–684f
 classification of, 683–689, 686f–692f, 687t
 by end results, 687, 691f
 Catterall, 683–684, 686f
 lateral pillar, 684–687, 687t, 687f–690f
 group A, 685, 687t, 687f–688f
 group B, 685, 687t, 689f
 group C, 685, 687t, 690f
 Mose, 687
 Stulberg, 687, 691f, 691t
 clinical course of, 673–674, 673t–674t
 clinical features of, 670–674, 671t, 672f–673f, 673t–674t
 age at onset and, 670
 during fragmentation stage, 673
 during healing stage, 673–674

- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (*Continued*)
 radiographic correlation with, 673, 674t
 signs in, 672–673, 672f–673f
 symptoms in, 670–672
 computed tomography in, 683
 definition of, 655
 differential diagnosis of, 689–691, 692t, 693f–694f
 etiology of, 656–665, 659t, 660f–665f
 coagulopathy in, 656–657
 environmental, 665
 femoral head arterial circulation in, 658f, 658–661, 660f–662f
 hereditary, 664
 hyperactivity in, 663–664, 671–672
 “predisposed child” theory in, 661–662, 664f
 synovitis and, 665
 trauma in, 662–663
 unifying hypothesis in, 665, 665f
 venous drainage of femoral head/neck in, 661, 663f
 historical perspective on, 655–656, 656f–659f
 containment treatment concepts and, 655–656, 659f
 early treatment concepts and, 655, 658f–659f
 incidence of, 655
 limping from, 89–90, 91f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 679–681, 682f
 natural history of, 674, 674t
 pathology of, 665–670, 666f–671f
 anatomic, 665–668, 666f–670f
 articular cartilage thickening in, 668, 671f
 double infarction in, 661, 662f, 669–670
 in necrotic stage, 666, 666f
 metaphyseal changes in, 670
 new bone formation in, 667, 667f–670f
 systemic findings in, 668–669, 671f
 prognosis in
 based on risk factors, 687–689, 692f, 692t
 long-term, 702–704
 radiography in, 675–679, 678f–682f
 and acetabular changes, 679
 and bilateral changes, 679
 and limited changes, 679, 681f–682f
 and metaphyseal changes, 675–678, 678f–679f
 and physeal changes, 678–679, 680f
 radiography in, for staging, 675, 675t, 676f–677f
 subchondral fractures in, 656, 659f, 699f
 treatment of, 691–702, 693t, 694f–704f
 approach to, 692, 695t
 containment
 experimental rationale for, 693–694
 orthoses in, 694–695, 695–696, 695f–698f
 surgical, 696–701, 699f–703f
 cheilectomy in, 701
 Chiari osteotomy in, 701, 703f
 femoral osteotomy in, 696–698, 699f–700f
 femoral/innominate osteotomy in, 699
 innominate osteotomy in, 698–699, 701f–702f
 shelf arthroplasty in, 700–701
 valgus osteotomy in, 699–700
- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (*Continued*)
 history of, 655, 658f–659f
 osteochondritic lesions in femoral head
 after, 701, 704f
 symptomatic, 692–694, 695f
 bedrest in, 692
 crutches in, 693
 traction in, 692–693, 695f
 ultrasonography in, 683
 vs. acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824
 vs. multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1534
 Leg-straightening reflex, 51–52
 Lens, dislocation of, in homocystinuria, 1597
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 1453–1454
 anesthesia in, 122t
 Letournel classification, of acetabular fractures, 2255
 Letterer-Siwe disease, 1938, 1942
 Leukemia
 acute lymphocytic, back pain in, 104–105
 limping from, 93
 vs. osteomyelitis, 1851–1852
 “Leukemia lines,” 128, 128f
 Leukomalacia, periventricular, in cerebral palsy, 1124
 Levator scapulae muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2004p–2005p
 Levator scapulae tendon transfer, for supraspinatus muscle paralysis, 1407, 1408f
 Levoscoliosis, 145f
 Lichtblau procedure, 1653
 for recurrent talipes equinovarus, 948, 949f
 Lichtblau’s test, 903f
 Lift(s), for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f
 Ligament of Wrisberg, anatomy of, 818p–819p
 Ligamentous laxity, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 514–515, 515f
 Ligamentum teres, excision of, in open reduction of hip
 anterolateral approach to, 564p–565p
 medial approach to, 556p–559p
- Limb
 acquired absence of, 1790–1796, 1790f–1796f. *See also* Amputation.
 congenital absence of, 1751–1756, 1752f–1757f, 1754t–1755t
 anomalies in, 1752, 1753f, 1754, 1754t
 embryologic timing and, 1751–1752, 1752f
 etiology of, 1752
 psychosocial issues in, 1755–1756, 1757f
 subclavian artery supply disruption
 sequence hypothesis in, 1754–1755, 1754f–1756f, 1755t
 development of, genetic regulation of, 1745, 1746f, 1747
 embryology of, 1745, 1746f
 lengthening of. *See also* Leg length inequality,
 treatment of, limb lengthening in.
 for hypochondroplasia, 1521
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1769–1771, 1773, 1774f–1776f
 vs. amputation, for fibular hemimelia, 1776–1779
 lower. *See* Lower extremity(ies).
 phantom pain in, 1796
 realignment of, in fracture management, 2078, 2078f
 upper. *See* Upper extremity(ies).
 Limb deficiency(ies)
 chorionic villus sampling and, 1755
- Limb deficiency(ies) (*Continued*)
 classification of, 1747f–1749f, 1747–1750, 1750t–1751t
 Frantz and O’Rahilly, 1747–1748, 1747f–1749f
 ISO/ISPO, 1749–1750, 1750t–1751t
 intercalary, 1747, 1747f
 longitudinal, 1749–1750, 1750t
 lower, 1756–1782, 1758f–1762f, 1764p–1767p, 1768f–1783f
 femoral, 1756–1771, 1758f–1762f, 1764p–1767p, 1768f–1776f. *See also* Femoral deficiency, proximal focal.
 fibular, 1771–1778, 1776f–1779f, 1777t
 of foot, 1782, 1783f
 tibial, 1778–1782, 1780f–1782f
 multiple, 1796–1799, 1797f–1798f
 bilateral lower, 1798–1799
 bilateral upper, 1796–1798, 1797f–1798f
 bilateral upper and lower, 1799
 bilateral upper/one lower, 1799
 one upper/one lower, 1799
 quadrimelic, 1799
 terminal, 1747, 1747f–1748f
 terminology related to, 1748–1749, 1749t
 transverse, 1749–1750, 1750t
 treatment of
 long-term planning in, 1751
 social factors in, 1751
 timing of, 1750–1751
 upper, 1782–1790, 1784f–1786f
 transverse, 1782–1787, 1784f–1786f
 amnion disruption sequence and, 1784, 1785f–1786f, 1786–1787
 classification of, 1783, 1784f
 etiology of, 1782–1783
 radial, 1787, 1788f
 treatment of, 1783–1784, 1784f–1785f
 ulnar, 1787–1790, 1789f–1790f. *See also* Ulnar deficiency.
- Limb length inequality. *See* Leg length inequality.
- Limb salvage
 contraindications to, 1792
 for rotationplasty, 2028–2031, 2030f–2032f
 in osteosarcoma, 1963
- Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, 1479–1481
 clinical features of, 1464t
- Limbus, anatomy of, 519, 519f–520f
- Limp. *See also* Gait.
 abductor
 after varus femoral osteotomy, 697, 700f
 in avascular necrosis, 583
 differential diagnosis of, 84t
 in adolescent, 85–86
 in school-age child, 85
 in toddlers, 85, 86f
 evaluation of
 imaging studies in, 83
 physical examination in, 83
 from cerebral palsy, 88
 from chondrolysis, 91, 91f
 from coxa vara, 89, 90f
 from developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
 from discoid meniscus, 91
 from inflammatory/infectious disorders, 86–88, 87f–89f
 from leg length inequality, 92–83
 from Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 89–90, 91f, 670
 from neoplastic disease, 93, 93f
 from neurologic disorders, 88–89
 from osteochondritis dissecans, 91

- Limp (*Continued*)
 from overuse syndrome, 92
 from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 90–91, 91f
 from tarsal coalition, 92, 92f
- Lipoma, of upper extremities, 502
- Lipomeningocele, 1302–1303, 1302f–1304f
- Lisch nodule(s), in neurofibromatosis, 1625
- Lisfranc's fracture, 2425–2428, 2426f–2429f
 anatomic considerations in, 2426
 classification of, 2426–2427, 2427f
 complications of, 2428
 diagnosis of, 2427, 2428f
 mechanism of, 2426, 2426f
 treatment of, 2427–2428, 2429f
- “Little League elbow,” 2208, 2209f
- “Little League shoulder,” 2128, 2128f
- Littlewood technique, of forequarter amputation, 2000p–2013p
- Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy, of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p, 1352p–1355p
- LMB extension/flexion splint(s), 393, 394f
- LMB Finger-Hugger, 393, 393f
- Local anesthesia
 intravenous, 115–116
 side effects of, 115–116
- Locomotion, developmental milestones for, 20
- Long bone(s)
 deformities of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730–1731, 1731f. *See also* Osteogenesis imperfecta, long bone deformity in.
 dumbbell shape of, in metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1674f
 fractures of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730–1731, 1731f
 growth of, longitudinal, 1045–1048, 1048f
 of upper extremities, growth of, physis and, 10f
 osteoblastoma of, 1936
 “popcorn” calcification of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1726f
- Longitudinal arch, reconstitution of, in pes planovalgus, 910, 911f, 912
- Longitudinal epiphyseal bracket, 1027, 1032, 1033f
- Loose body(ies), in osteochondritis dissecans, 792, 792f
- Looser classification, of osteogenesis imperfecta, 1721
- Lorber's criteria, 1253
- Lordosis
 lumbar
 excessive, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
 in poliomyelitis, 1331
 measurement of, in scoliosis, radiographic, 226
 thoracic, with lumbar kyphosis, in myelomeningocele, 1279f
- Low back pain, leg length inequality and, 1041
- Lower extremity(ies)
 alignment of, normal, 1103–1107, 1106f–1109f
 anatomic axis of, vs. mechanical axis, 2322f
 angular deformities of. *See* Leg, angular deformities of.
 contractures of, in metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1674f
- Lower extremity(ies) (*Continued*)
 epiphyses of, secondary ossification centers in, age at appearance of, 8f
 epiphysis of, closure of growth plates in, age at, 9f
 external rotation of, with talipes calcaneovalgus, 905
 injuries to, 2251–2434. *See also under specific site, e.g., Pelvis, fractures of.*
 lengthening of, for achondroplasia, 1515, 1517f
 muscles of
 innervation of, 48t
 manual tests of, 59–61
 prostheses for, 1801
 gait problems with, 1801–1802
- Lumbar curve(s), in idiopathic scoliosis
 anterior instrumentation for, 262p–275p
 diaphragm dissection in, 264p–271p
 incision in, 262p–263p
 positioning in, 262p–263p
 protection of aorta and vena cava in, 268–269
 solid rod, 260–261, 260f–261f
 spinal fusion for, 236, 238f
- Lumbar disk(s), herniation of, 369–374, 372f
 clinical features of, 371
 etiology of, 371
 incidence of, 371
 radiographic features of, 371–372, 372f
 treatment of, 373–374
- Lumbar hyperlordosis, after rhizotomy, 309
- Lumbar kyphectomy, in myelomeningocele, 1280, 1282p–1287p
- Lumbar kyphosis
 in myelomeningocele, 1278f–1279f, 1279
 Scheuermann's, 102, 102f
- Lumbar lordosis
 excessive, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
 in poliomyelitis, 1331
 measurement of, in scoliosis, radiographic, 226
- Lumbar spine. *See also* Thoracolumbar spine.
 anatomy of, 2101, 2101f
 congenital anomalies of, and disk herniation, 371
 hyperlordosis of
 after rhizotomy, 1232, 1232f
 in pseudoachondroplasia, 1525f
 in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1527f
 injuries to, 2101–2110, 2101f–2110f, 2106t
 classification of, 2103, 2106t, 2107f
 complications of, 2107–2108, 2109f
 diagnosis of, 2102f, 2102–2103, 2104f
 differential diagnosis of, 2103, 2105f
 mechanism of, 2102
 treatment of, 2103, 2105–2107, 2108f–2109f
 without radiographic abnormality, 2110, 2110f
- Lumbar vertebra(e), spondylomegaly of, in Proteus syndrome, 1668f
- Lumbopelvic junction, in caudal regression syndrome, 1307, 1307f–1309f
- Lumbosacral agenesis. *See* Caudal regression syndrome.
- Lumbosacral junction, bony deformities of, computed tomography in, 146f
- Lumbosacral kyphosis, in high-grade spondylolisthesis, 363
- Luminescent screen-film combination(s), for radiography, 134
- Lung(s). *See also under* Pulmonary.
 metastatic disease in, from osteosarcoma, 1957, 1960f
- Luque instrumentation
 double L-rod segmented, for idiopathic scoliosis, 242, 242f, 244p–245p
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 334
 for spinal fusion
 in cerebral palsy, 1226–1227
 in myelomeningocele, 1286p–1287p, 1288f
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f
 in spinal muscular atrophy, 1318f
- Luque-Galveston instrumentation, for spinal fusion, in spinal muscular atrophy, 1317f
- Lyme disease, 1868–1869
- Lytic lesion(s), in Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Macroductyly, 450–461, 451f–460f, 1024, 1025f–1026f
 classification of, 450–451, 451f–453f
 clinical features of, 454–456, 454f–456f
 differential diagnosis of, 450
 etiology of, 451–452
 historical perspective on, 450
 imaging studies of, 456
 in Proteus syndrome, 1666, 1668f
 in von Recklinghausen's disease, 455f
 of thumb, 458, 460f
 pathology of, 452–454
 site distribution of, 454, 454f
 static subtype of, 454
 treatment of, 456–459, 457f–460f
 amputation in, 458, 460f
 complications of, 459
 digital nerve resection for, 457–458, 459f
 epiphyseal arrest in, 457
 goals of, 457
 limitations of, 457
 methods of, 457
 nerve-stripping in, 457, 457f
 palmar dog-ear from, 457, 458f
 with hemihypertrophy of extremities, 451–452, 453f, 458–459
 with neurofibromatosis. *See* Von Recklinghausen's disease.
- Madelung's deformity, 416–421, 417f–420f
 clinical features of, 417f, 417–418
 complications of, 421
 etiology of, 416
 historical perspective on, 416
 imaging studies of, 418, 418f–419f
 pathology of, 416–417, 417f
 reverse, 418
 treatment of, 418–421, 420f
- Maffucci's syndrome, 1927–1929
 anesthesia in, 122t
 vs. Proteus syndrome, 1669
- Mageryl technique, for atlantoaxial arthrodesis, 187f
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 150f–152f, 150–162, 152t–153t, 154f–161f
 advantages of, 150
 artifacts on, 155
 contrast in, 152, 152t
 diagnostic errors from, 159, 162
 gadolinium for, 156
 history of, 150f, 150–151
 image appearance in, 152f, 152–153, 152t–153t

- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
(Continued)
image enhancement in, 156
image interpretation in, 153–155
in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98
indications for, 153t, 154f–161f, 158–163
patient preparation for, 156–158
physical principles of, 151–152, 151f–152f
safety precautions in, 156–158
short-tau inversion recovery, 153
signal intensity in, 153t, 153–155, 154f, 156f
- Malformation(s). *See also under specific type, e.g., Scoliosis.*
and growth and development, 5
- Malgaigne pelvic fracture(s), 2264, 2265f
- Malignant hyperthermia, 118
- Mallet toe, 1027, 1033f
- Malnutrition, with severe cerebral palsy and scoliosis, 1224
- Mandibulofacial dysostosis, anesthesia in, 125t
- Mangled Extremity Severity Score (MESS), 1791, 1791t
- Manipulation
for talipes equinovarus, 929, 933f–934f
of malreduced supracondylar humeral fractures, 2162–2163, 2164f
passive, of foot and ankle, in myelomeningocele, 1263
- Manske classification, of ulnar deficiency, 412f, 413
- Marfan's syndrome, 1585–1591, 1586f–1588f, 1589t, 1591f
anesthesia in, 123t
clinical features of, 1586f–1587f, 1586–1588
diagnosis of, 1588, 1589t
differential diagnosis of, 1588, 1590
etiology of, 1585–1586
genetic basis of, 1585
historical aspects of, 1585
incidence of, 1585
infantile, 1591
kyphosis in, 347–349, 348f
prognosis in, 1591
scoliosis in, 302–308, 306f–307f
back pain in, 304–305
curve patterns in, 304, 306f
natural history of, 305
treatment of
nonoperative, 305–306
operative, 306, 307f, 308
treatment of, 1590–1591, 1591f
vs. homocystinuria, 1598t
- Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome, 1573t, 1580–1581
and kyphosis, 347
anesthesia in, 123t
- Massage therapy, for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
- Master knot of Henry, mobility of, in talipes equinovarus, 927
- McArdle's syndrome, 1491–1492
- McFarland operation, for varus fifth toe, 1024, 1030p–1031p
- McGregor's line, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176–177, 182f
- McKay tendon transfer(s), for correction of dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- McKusick cartilage-hair hypoplasia, 1549
- MCL. *See* Medial collateral ligament (MCL).
- MCP joint(s). *See* Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint(s).
- McRae's line, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176–177, 182f
- MDP (methylene diphosphonate), 166–167
Meary's angle, 908, 910f
in pes cavus, 988, 989f
- Mechanical axis
in femur, 1103, 1106f
deviation of, 1112f
vs. anatomic axis, in lower extremities, 2322f
- MED. *See* Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia (MED).
- Medial collateral ligament (MCL), injuries to
diagnosis of, 2363–2364
mechanism of, 2362
treatment of, 2365
- Medial patellofemoral ligament, anatomy of, 2351, 2351f
- Median nerve
dissection of, in amputation through arm, 2018p–2019p
injury to
from elbow dislocation, 2193, 2193f
from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2148f
protection of, in Steindler flexorplasty, 1414p–1415p
- Melanin, and spinal growth, 218
- Meloreostosis, 1559f–1560f, 1559–1561
clinical course of, 1560–1561
clinical features of, 1560
differential diagnosis of, 1560
etiology of, 1559
orthopaedic management of, 1561
pathology of, 1559–1560
radiographic features of, 1559f–1560f, 1560
- Menarche, and progression of curve in scoliosis, 215
- Menelaus method, for prediction of remaining femoral/tibial growth, 1051, 1055f
- Meningeal sac, mobilization of, in lumbar kyphectomy, 1282p–1285p
- Meninges, pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
- Meningocele, 1249
- Meniscus
anatomy of, 2366, 2366f
discoid lateral. *See* Discoid lateral meniscus.
injuries to, 2366–2367, 2366f–2367f
- Mental retardation
in homocystinuria, 1597
in myotonic dystrophy, 1487
- Merchant technique, for radiography of patellar dislocation, 796f–797f
- Merosin, deficiency of, in congenital muscular dystrophy, 1481
- Meryon's sign, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
- MESS (Mangled Extremity Severity Score), 1791, 1791t
- Metabolic disorder(s)
of bone, 1685–1740. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Osteogenesis imperfecta.*
pathophysiology of, 1685, 1686f
of muscle, 1489–1491
with bone dysplasia, classification of, 1509t–1510t
- Metacarpal bone(s), fractures of, 2249–2250
- Metacarpal joint, supracondylar osteotomy of, for radial polydactyly, 430, 431f
- Metacarpal joint(s)
abduction/adduction contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1223f–1224f
adduction contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1223f–1224f
shortening of
in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1576f
in pseudohypoparathyroidism, 1703f, 1704
- Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint(s)
flexion/extension contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 2192f
fusion of, 976f
reconstruction of, for rheumatoid arthritis, 474
“Metaphyseal blanch” sign, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 719f
- Metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547–1549, 1548f–1549f
Jansen type, 1547
Schmid type, 1547–1548, 1548f–1549f
- Metaphyseal cyst(s), in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 677–678, 678f
- Metaphyseal dysplasia, genu valgum from, 863
- Metaphyseal fracture(s), of distal forearm, treatment of, 2235–2237, 2237f
- Metaphyseal line(s), dense transverse, 132, 132f
- Metaphyseal osteotomy, opening wedge, for angular deformities of leg, 1113–1114, 1115f
- Metaphyseal-diaphyseal angle, in infantile tibia vara, 843, 843f
- Metaphysis
cellular anatomy of, and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1842, 1843f–1844f
cupping of, in rickets
nutritional, 1687f–1688f
vitamin D-resistant, 8f
femoral, changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675–678, 678f–679f
- Metaphysitis, syphilitic, 1869, 1869f
- Metastatic disease. *See also under specific site, e.g., Lung(s); under specific tumor type, e.g., Osteosarcoma.*
in bone, vs. osteopoikilosis, 1557
- Metatarsal base
transfer of peroneus longus tendon to, for anterior tibial muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1365f, 1366p–1371p
transfer of tibialis anterior tendon to, in poliomyelitis, 1364
- Metatarsal head
avascular necrosis of, and Freiberg's infarction, 901
first, osteochondritis dissecans of, and hallux rigidus, 1021f
transfer of toe extensor to, for pes cavus, 991, 994, 995f, 996p–997p
- Metatarsal joint
duplication of, with polydactyly of toes, 1022, 1022f
fractures of, 2429–2430, 2430f
fifth, 2430–2431, 2430f–2433f
of foot, ossification of, 892f
tendon transfers to, for correction of dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- Metatarsal osteotomy
for hallux valgus, 1016, 1017f, 1018
for pes cavovarus, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1439f
for pes cavus, 994–995, 998f–999f
- Metatarsocuneiform joint, shape of, and hallux valgus, 1013, 1013f–1014f
- Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint
arthrodesis of, for hallux valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1156, 1164f
first, fusion of, for hallux valgus, 1018f, 1018–1019
for free bone graft, 511f
- Metatarsus adductus, 901–903, 902t, 902f–906f
and developmental dysplasia of hip, 517, 517f

- Metatarsus adductus (*Continued*)
 and intoeing, 65–66, 66f
 clinical features of, 902t, 902–903, 903f
 etiology of, 902
 incidence of, 902
 pathology of, 902
 radiographic features of, 902
 severity of, 901, 902f
 terminology used in, 901–902
 treatment of, 903, 904f–906f
- Metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1674f–1677f, 1677
- Methylene diphosphonate (MDP), 166–167
- Methylprednisolone, for spinal cord injury, 2106–2107
- Meyerding grade, in spondylolisthesis, 356, 358f
- Meyers and McKeever classification, of tibial spine fractures, 2354, 2355f
- MIC2 gene, in Ewing's sarcoma, 2033
- Micromelia, rhizomelic, in achondroplasia, 1510
- Microsurgery, 503–504, 505f–511f, 512
 for free joint transfer, in radial clubhand, 511, 511f
 for free motorized muscle transfer, 504, 507f
 for free tissue transfer, 504, 505f–506f
 for free toe transfer, 504, 508, 508f
 for free vascularized bone transfer, 508, 509f–511f, 512
 for replantation, 503–504
 revascularization for, 504
- Midcarpus, closing wedge osteotomy of, in arthrogyposis, 1655
- Midfoot
 ischemic necrosis of, from correction of talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 953, 957f
 osteotomy of, for pes cavus, 999, 1003
 varus deformity of, in talipes equinovarus, 926
- Midfoot break, equinus deformity and, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1266f
- Midpalmar space, infections of, 478
- Midtarsal dome osteotomy, for pes cavus, 999, 1003
- Midhigh amputation, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
- Milch classification, of humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2177, 2179f
- Milwaukee brace
 for idiopathic scoliosis
 adolescent, 229–230, 230f
 infantile, 277
 for postirradiation kyphosis, 342, 344f
 for postural kyphosis, 324f
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 328, 329f
- Mirror hand, 423–426, 425f
 treatment of, 432
- Mitchell osteotomy, for hallux valgus, 1015–1016, 1016f
- Mitten cast(s), 384
- Möbius syndrome, 1756f
 anesthesia in, 123t
- “Moccasin deformity,” in Proteus syndrome, 1668, 1669f
- Moire topography, in scoliosis, 226, 227f
- Moist heat, during acute phase of poliomyelitis, 1323–1324
- Monoplegia, definition of, 44
- Monostotic fibrous dysplasia, 1909
- Monteggia fracture(s), 2218–2225, 2220f–2224f
 anatomic considerations in, 2218–2219
 classification of, 2219
 complications of, 2222–2225, 2224f
- Monteggia fracture(s) (*Continued*)
 diagnosis of, 2219
 mechanism of, 2219
 radiographic features of, 2219, 2220f
 treatment of, 2220–2222, 2221f–2223f
- Morel-Lavallee lesion, 2256, 2256f
- Moro reflex, 46–49, 51f, 1126
 abnormalities of, 48–49
- Morphine sulfate, intravenous, 113, 113t
- Morquio syndrome, 1573t, 1577–1580, 1578f–1580f
 clinical features of, 1577–1579
 diagnosis of, 1577–1580, 1578f–1580f
 genetic features of, 1577–1580, 1578f–1580f
 orthopaedic management of, 1579–1580, 1579f–1580f
 pathology of, 1577
- Morquio-Ullrich syndrome, anesthesia in, 123t
- Mose classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 687
- Moseley straight line graph(s), for prediction of remaining femoral/tibial growth, 1051–1053, 1056p–1057p, 1059f
- Motor and sensory neuropathy, hereditary, 1435–1456. *See also under specific type, e.g., Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease.*
 classification of, 1436t
- Motor function
 brain disorders and, 1121, 1122t
 fine, assessment of, in cerebral palsy, 1126
 in poliomyelitis, during convalescent phase, 1324–1325, 1325f
- Motor skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f
 fine, 20t, 20–21
 gross, 19–20, 20t
- MRI. *See* Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).
- MTP joint. *See* Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint.
- Mucin clot(s), analysis of, 1813, 1814t
- Mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572–1581, 1573t, 1574f–1580f
 and kyphosis, 346–347, 347f
 anesthesia in, 122t–124t
 classification of, 1573t
 diagnosis of, 1572, 1574
 radiographic features of, 1574
 type I, 1573t. *See also* Hurler's syndrome.
 type II, 1573t, 1576–1577
 type III, 1573t, 1577
 type I-S, 1573t
 type IV, 1573t. *See also* Morquio syndrome.
 type V, 1573t, 1580
 type VI, 1573t, 1580–1581
 and kyphosis, 347
 anesthesia in, 123t
- Multidisciplinary collaboration
 in treatment of myelomeningocele, 1260–1261
 in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 467
- Multiple enchondromatosis, 1927–1929, 1928f–1929f
- Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia (MED), 1531–1533, 1532f–1534f
 genetic features of, 1531
 orthopaedic considerations in, 1533f–1534f, 1534
 pathology of, 1531–1532
 radiographic features of, 1532f–1533f, 1533–1534
 vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 689–690, 694f
- Multiple gestation, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Multiple injury(ies), 2072–2074, 2073f, 2073t–2074t
 assessment of, 2073–2074, 2073t–2074t
 management of, ABCs of, 2072
 response of children to, 2072
- Multiple pterygium syndrome, vs. arthrogyposis, 1652
- Muscle
 biopsy of
 in Becker muscular dystrophy, 1478
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
 calcification of, in myositis ossificans, 1497, 1497f
 fibrosis of, idiopathic, 1499
 hemorrhage in, from hemophilia, 1882f, 1882–1883
 treatment of, 1886
 limb lengthening and, 1087, 1087f
 metabolic disorders of, 1489–1491
 pressure in, and compartment syndrome, 2074
- Muscle contraction(s)
 during gait, 79t, 79–81, 80f
 prolonged, in myotonic dystrophy, 1487, 1488f
- Muscle fiber(s), loss of, in muscular dystrophy, 1465, 1466f
- Muscle imbalance, and pes cavus, 984
- Muscle spasm
 in poliomyelitis, during acute phase, 1323
 with joint inflammation, 1811
- Muscle strain, back pain from, 98
- Muscle strength
 assessment of, 44–46, 45t–48t
 grading of, 45t
 Lovett and Martin's system of, 45t
 Texas Scottish Rite Hospital's system of, 45, 46t
 kinetic, 44
 manual tests of, 59–61
 static, 44
- Muscle stretch reflex(es), 56
- Muscle transfer, free motorized, microsurgery for, 504, 507f
- Muscle weakness
 assessment of, 44–46
 clinical features of, 44
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494
 in muscular dystrophy
 Duchenne, 1467
 Emery-Dreifuss, 1479
 facioscapulohumeral, 1480, 1480f
 in myasthenia gravis, 1500
 in poliomyelitis, 1322
 during acute phase, 1323
 during convalescent phase, assessment of, 1324
- Muscular atrophy, infantile, 1313t
- Muscular dystrophy, 1463–1484
 Becker, 780f, 1477–1478
 clinical features of, 1464t
 biochemical features of, 1465–1466
 classification of, 1463, 1465t
 clinical features of, 1464t
 congenital, 1481, 1484
 definition of, 1463
 Duchenne, 1467–1477, 1468f–1477f, 1472p–1475p
 anesthesia in, 121t
 clinical features of, 1464t, 1467, 1468f
 diagnosis of, 1469
 etiology of, 1463

- Muscular dystrophy (Continued)**
 medical problems with, 1469
 physical examination in, 1468–1469, 1469f
 treatment of, 1469–1477, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p, 1476f–1477f
 gene therapy in, 1477
 in upper extremities, 1477
 lower limb surgery in, 1469–1470, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p
 physical therapy in, 1469
 spinal surgery in, 1470–1471, 1476f–1477f
 vs. polymyositis, 1467t
 electromyography in, 1467
 Emery-Dreifuss, 1478–1479
 clinical features of, 1464t
 etiology of, 1463, 1465
 facioscapulohumeral, 1480–1481, 1482p–1483p
 clinical features of, 1464t, 1480f, 1480–1481
 infantile, 1481
 laboratory features of, 1481
 treatment of, 808p–809p, 1481
 historical aspects of, 1463, 1464f
 limb-girdle, 1479–1480
 clinical features of, 1464t
 limping from, 88–89
 myotonic
 anesthesia in, 123t
 etiology of, 1465
 nerve conduction velocity in, 1467
 pathology of, 1465, 1466f
 progressive, differential diagnosis of, 1313t
 scapuloperoneal, 1481
 toe-walking in, 1135
- Musculoskeletal system, injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2256**
- Musculoskeletal tumor(s)**
 benign, 1901–1948. *See also under specific type, e.g., Bone cyst(s).*
 biopsy of, 1899t, 1899–1900
 classification of, 1899t, 1900
 diagnosis of, 1897–1899, 1898t
 imaging studies in, 1898–1899
 physical examination in, 1897
 staging of, 1899, 1899t
 treatment of, 1899t, 1900
- Mustard iliopsoas transfer, Sharrard modification of, for gluteus medius paralysis, 1336, 1338p–1347p**
- Mustard procedure, 1273–1274, 1274f–1275f**
- Myasthenia congenita, anesthesia in, 123t**
- Myasthenia gravis**
 clinical features of, 1502–1503
 diagnosis of, 1503
 differential diagnosis of, 1313t
 etiology of, 1502
 incidence of, 1502
 treatment of, 1503
- Myasthenic syndrome(s), congenital, 1502**
- Mycobacterial infection(s), of hand, 479**
- Mycotic osteomyelitis, 1869–1870, 1870f**
- Myelography, with computed tomography, in lumbar disk herniation, 372f, 372–373**
- Myelomeningocele**
 ambulation in, 1253, 1255
 level of lesion and, 1256–1257
 clinical features of, scope of, 1249
 closure of sac in, 1257
 embryology of, 1250, 1251f
 etiology of, 1251
- Myelomeningocele (Continued)**
 foot and ankle in, 1262–1269, 1265f, 1266p–1267p, 1268f, 1270p–1271p
 calcaneus deformity of, 1264–1265, 1265f, 1266p–1267p
 equinus deformity of, 1263
 passive manipulation of, 1263
 rotational deformities of, 1269, 1272f
 talipes equinovarus of, 1263–1264
 valgus deformity of, 1265, 1268f, 1269, 1270p–1271p
 vertical talus of, 1265
 general health problems in, 1255–1259, 1258f
 cognitive function and, 1255
 diastematomyelia and, 1258
 hydrocephalus and, 1257
 hydromyelia and, 1258
 of upper extremity, 1255
 precocious puberty and, 1255
 psychosocial, 1255–1256
 tethered spinal cord and, 1258, 1258f
 universal, 1255
 urologic, 1258–1259
 with lower lumbar level lesions, 1256–1257
 with sacral level lesions, 1257
 with thoracic level lesions, 1256
 with upper lumbar level lesions, 1256
 genetic factors in, 1251–1252
 hip in, 1272–1277, 1274f–1277f
 abduction/external rotation contractures of, 1272–1273
 flexion deformity of, 1273
 subluxation/dislocation of, 1273–1277, 1274f–1277f
 external oblique muscle transfer for, 1274, 1276f
 iliopsoas tendon transfer for, 1273–1274, 1274f–1275f
 natural history of, 1273
 pelvic osteotomy for, 1274, 1277f
 varus osteotomy with tendon transfer for, 1274
 incidence of, 1249–1250
 knee in, 1269, 1272
 long-term outcome in, 1253–1255
 management of
 fetal surgery in, 1257
 multidisciplinary, 1260–1261
 orthopaedic, 1259–1262. *See also under specific body part, e.g., Myelomeningocele, hip in.*
 fractures and, 1262, 1263f
 goals of, 1259
 infection risk and, 1261
 latex risk and, 1261
 neonatal examination in, 1259–1260
 periodic assessment in, 1260–1261
 pressure sores and, 1261–1262, 1262f
 orthoses in, 1290–1294, 1291f–1294f
 ankle-foot, 1292, 1293f
 for lower lumbar/sacral level lesions, 1292
 for thoracic/upper lumbar level lesions, 1291–1292, 1292f
 hip-knee-ankle-foot, 1293–1294, 1294f
 knee-ankle-foot, 1292–1293, 1293f–1294f
 principles of, 1290–1291
 reciprocating gait, 1294–1295, 1295f
 parapodiums in, 1295
 principles of, 1253
- Myelomeningocele (Continued)**
 role of neurosurgeon in, 1257
 skin care in, 1295–1296
 standing frames in, 1291, 1292f, 1295
 ventriculoperitoneal shunting in, 1257
 vocational rehabilitation in, 1296
 wheelchairs in, 1295
 natural history of, 1253
 outcome in, long-term, 1253–1255
 pathology of, 1252f, 1252–1253, 1254f
 spine in, 1278f–1279f, 1282p–1291p
 general management of, 1281, 1289, 1289f
 hemimyelodysplasia of, 1291f
 hyperlordosis of, 1289
 kyphosis of, 1277–1280, 1278f–1279f
 and pressure sores, 1279, 1279f
 lumbar kyphectomy for, 1280, 1282p–1287p
 partial vertebrectomy for, 1279, 1279f
 patterns of, 1277, 1278f
 radiographic features of, 1278f–1279f
 scoliosis of, 1278f, 1280–1281
 spinal fusion for, 1281, 1288–1289
 scope of deformity in, 1277, 1278f
 Myoelectric prostheses, 1800–1801
 Myoglobinuria, paroxysmal, idiopathic, 1492
 Myoneural level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
 Myophosphorylase, deficiency of, 1491–1492
 Myositis, suppurative, 1496
 Myositis ossificans, 1496–1498, 1497f
 anesthesia in, 123t
 classification of, 1497
 clinical features of, 1497
 differential diagnosis of, 1498
 from elbow dislocation, 2193
 from humeral fractures, supracondylar, 2168, 2175f
 from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2168, 2175f
 imaging studies in, 1497f, 1497–1498
 in hemophilia, 1885
 pathology of, 1497
 treatment of, 1498
 vs. solitary osteochondroma, 1920
 Myositis ossificans progressiva. *See Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva.*
 Myostatic contracture(s), 45
 Myotonia congenita, 1489, 1490t
 anesthesia in, 123t
 Myotonia, Thomsen's, 1489, 1490t
 Myotonic dystrophy, 1487, 1488f, 1490t
 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
 anesthesia in, 123t
 etiology of, 1465
- Nail-patella syndrome, 1599f–1601f, 1599–1602**
- Nash-Moe method, for measurement of vertebral rotation, in scoliosis, 225, 227f**
- Navicular**
 accessory, 895–899, 897f–898f
 classification of, 895–896
 clinical features of, 896
 complications of, 897–899
 imaging studies of, 896, 897f–899f
 pathology of, 896
 treatment of, 896
 results of, 897
 bipartite, 896, 898f
 dorsal subluxation of, after correction of talipes equinovarus, 942
 mobility of, in talipes equinovarus, 927

- Navicular (*Continued*)
 subluxation of, in vertical talus, 959, 961f, 965f
- Neck
 extension of, in Moro's reflex, 50f
 heterotopic ossification of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f
- Neck righting reflex, 54–55
- Neck-shaft angle
 femoral, in developmental coxa vara, 767–768, 767f–768f, 770, 770f
 of femur, in hip subluxation, with cerebral palsy, 1187, 1189f
- Neolimbus, development of, 520, 521f
- Neonatal history, in orthopaedic history, 24
- Neonate(s)
 flexion contractures in, physiologic, 3, 5f, 36, 38f
 hip instability in, and natural history of developmental dysplasia, 522–523
 joint range of motion in, 28–29
 new periosteal bone formation in, 131, 131f
 osteosclerosis in, 131, 131f
 screening examination of, 64
- Neoplastic disease
 back pain from, 104–105, 104f–105f
 limping from, 93, 93f
- Nephrocalcinosis, from phosphorus supplementation, for vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1694
- Nephropathy, nonhereditary multicentric osteolysis with, 1571
- Nerve(s)
 fatty infiltration of, in macrodactyly, 451f, 452
 injury to, from limb lengthening, 1088
 palsy of, in hemophilia, 1883–1884
- Nerve conduction velocity
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1437f
 in muscular dystrophy, 1467
- Nerve root(s), peripheral, pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
- Nerve sheath tumor(s), of upper extremities, 503
- Nerve-stripping, for macrodactyly, 457, 457f
- Neural arch(es), and vertebral bodies, synchondrosis between, 130f
- Neural axis abnormality(ies)
 in congenital spinal anomalies, 282
 in idiopathic scoliosis
 infantile, 277
 juvenile, 280
- Neural canal, rotatory translation of, 298f
- Neural level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Neural tube defect(s). *See* Myelomeningocele.
- Neurapraxia
 in brachial plexus palsy, 480
 in hemophilia, treatment of, 1889
 limb lengthening and, 1090
- Neuritis, interstitial, hypertrophic, 1445, 1447
- Neuroectodermal tumor(s), and postirradiation kyphosis, 341f
- Neurofibroma, of upper extremities, 502
- Neurofibromatosis, 1624–1631, 1624f–1631f, 1625t
 and congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 867–868, 1628, 1630f
 and kyphosis, 300–301, 302f
 and scoliosis, 299–302, 299f–305f
 dystrophic, 299–301, 302f
 treatment of, 300–302, 303f–305f
 nondystrophic, 299, 300f–301f
- Neurofibromatosis (*Continued*)
 anesthesia in, 125t
 clinical features of, 196, 198, 198f
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 145f
 historical perspective on, 1624, 1624f
 macrodactyly with. *See* Von Recklinghausen's disease.
 radiographic features of, 199
 type 1, 1624–1629, 1625t, 1626f–1631f
 anesthesia in, 125t
 clinical features of, 455f, 455–456, 1625–1628, 1626f–1628f
 cognitive deficits in, 1628–1629
 diagnosis of, 1625, 1625t
 genetic basis of, 1625
 malignant degeneration in, 1628
 multisystem effects of, 1625
 skeletal anomalies in, 1628, 1629f–1631f
 type 2, 1629, 1631, 1631t
- Neurofibrosarcoma, malignant, 105
- Neurogenic torticollis, 191–193, 193f
- Neurologic assessment, 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1603–1604
 in scoliosis, 223–224, 223f–224f
 of back pain, 97
 preoperative, 239
 manual muscle testing in, 59–61
 of back pain, 97
 in scoliosis, 97
 of developmental reflexes, 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f. *See also* Reflex(es).
- Neurologic disorder(s)
 and kyphosis, in neurofibromatosis, 302
 and scoliosis, 218
 from instrumentation for scoliosis, 258
 from Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176
 in lumbar disk herniation, 371
 in spinal dysraphism, 1302
 limping from, 88–89
- Neuromuscular disorder(s), 1121–1247. *See also under specific disorder(s), e.g., Cerebral palsy.*
 levels affected by, 1121, 1122t
- Neuromuscular unit(s), guiding, in poliomyelitis, 1322
- Neuropathic arthropathy, 1825–1826, 1826f–1827f
- Neurotmesis, in brachial plexus palsy, 480
- Neurulation defect(s), 1250
- Nevus (nevi), in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1671, 1671f
- Newington brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
- Niemann-Pick disease, 1583
 anesthesia in, 123t
- Nievergelt-Pearlman syndrome, with tarsal coalition, 976, 976f
- Noack's syndrome, anesthesia in, 123t
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug(s) (NSAIDs)
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
 postoperative, 112–113
- Noonan's syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- NPO requirement(s), before anesthesia, 110, 110t
- NSAID(s). *See* Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug(s) (NSAIDs).
- Nuclear imaging, 165–168, 166f–167f
 advantages of, 167
 principles of, 165–166
 radiopharmaceuticals for, 165–167
- Nucleated cell count, in synovial fluid, 1853
- Nursemaid's elbow, 2206f, 2206–2207
- Nutritional rickets. *See* Rickets, nutritional.
- Ober's fasciotomy, for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1337f
- Ober's test, 40, 41f
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
- Obesity, and adolescent tibia vara, 850–851, 852f
- Obturator nerve
 dissection of, in hip disarticulation, 1972p–1973p
 protection of, during hip adduction contracture release, 1180p–1181p
- Occipital-atlantal anomaly(ies), 206, 209
- Occipital-atlantal assimilation, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 184f–185f, 185
- Occipital-atlantal dislocation, 2091–2092, 2091f–2093f
- Occipital-atlantal instability
 in Down syndrome, 1618, 1619f
 nontraumatic, 209
- Occipitocervical arthrodesis
 Dewar's technique of, 185, 186f, 187
 for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 186f
- Occiput-C5 fusion, for chondrodysplasia punctata, 197f
- Occupational therapy, for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
- Ocular torticollis, 194–195
- Oculoauriculovertebral dysplasia, anesthesia in, 121t
- Odontoid
 absence/hypoplasia of
 in metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1676f
 in Morquio syndrome, 1578f, 1579, 1580f
 and C2 body, synchondrosis between, 130–131, 132f
 anomalies of, 209
 dysplasia of, in Down syndrome, 1618
 fractures of, 2092–2096
- Ogden classification, of proximal tibiofibular joint dislocation, 2359, 2360f
- Olecranon
 fractures of, 2200, 2201f–2203f
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1731, 1731f
 osteotomy of, for T-condylar fractures, 2202, 2204f
- Oligohydramnios, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 516, 516f
- Ollier's disease, 503, 1927–1929, 1928f–1929f
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Omer classification, of radioulnar synostosis, 415
- Omohyoid muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2004p–2005p
- “On-top-plasty,” for congenital band syndrome, 465f
- Onycho-osteodysplasia, hereditary, 1599f–1601f, 1599–1602
- “Open-book” pelvic fracture(s), 2254f
- Opening wedge osteotomy
 for angular deformities of leg, 1107, 1110f
 for cubitus varus, from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2168, 2172f–2174f
 for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 948, 950, 950f
 for tibial physal arrest, 2405, 2406f
 metaphyseal, for angular deformities of leg, 1113–1114, 1115f

- Open-up wedge osteotomy, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359, 1360f
- Ophthalmarthropathy, hereditary progressive, 1593
vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1590
- Ophthalmologic disorder(s), in Hurler syndrome, 1575
- Opioid(s), 113–114, 113t–114t
- Opponens splint, long, for thumb, 396, 396f
- Optic glioma, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1628
- Oral reflex(es), 55–56
- Orfit, for splints, 389, 389f
- Orofaciodigital syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- Orthopaedic examination, 25–56, 63–73. *See also* Examination.
focused, 65–70, 65f–70f
screening, 63–65, 64f
- Orthopaedic history, 23–24
birth history in, 23–24
chief complaint in, 23, 71
family history in, 23
of growth and development, 24
- Orthopaedic shoes, for pes planovalgus, 912
- Orthoroentgenography, in leg length inequality, 1043, 1045f
- Orthoses
below-knee, plantar flexion-assist, 1326, 1326f
for cerebral palsy, 1131–1132, 1132f–1133f
for cervical kyphosis, 199
for hemophilic arthropathy, 1887
for infantile tibia vara, 845–847, 847f
for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 694–696, 695f–698f
for lumbar disk herniation, 373
for myelomeningocele, 1291–1295, 1292f–1295f. *See also* Myelomeningocele, management of, orthoses in.
for pes planovalgus, 912
for poliomyelitis, 1326f, 1326–1327
for scoliosis, idiopathic, 229–232, 230f–233f
thoracolumbar-sacral, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 328
UCBL
for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f
for tarsal coalition, 980
- Ortolani's test, 63–64, 64f
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 525, 525f
- Os acromionale, with scapular fractures, 2123
- Os odontoideum, 206, 207f
- Os trigonum, 891–894, 895f
- Osgood-Schlatter disease, 812–813, 814f
and tibial tuberosity fractures, 2343
- Ossification
accessory centers of, 894f
in ankle, 2394–2395, 2399f
after limb lengthening, 1086f, 1086–1087
enchondral, failure of, and achondroplasia, 1510
heterotopic, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f
in carpal bone, in Larsen's syndrome, 1604, 1606f
secondary centers of
in elbow, 2139, 2139f
in lower extremity epiphysis, age at appearance of, 8f
in upper extremity epiphysis, age at appearance of, 6f
- Ossification center(s), in cervical spine, 2087, 2088f
- Ossifying fibroma. *See* Campanacci's disease.
- Osteoarthritis
after hip dislocation, 2282
in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1532f, 1534
in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1529
tarda, 1530, 1532f
of hip, femoral anteversion and, 784
scoliosis and, in adults, 216
- Osteblastoma, 1936f–1937f, 1936–1938
back pain in, 104
- Osteochondral fracture(s), in patellar dislocation, 2352–2353
- Osteochondritis, in femoral head, after treatment of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 701, 704f
- Osteochondritis dissecans, 789–793, 790f–792f, 792t
classification of, 790, 792t
clinical features of, 790
diagnosis of, 790–791, 790f–791f
etiology of, 789
hereditary, 789
limping from, 91
natural history of, 790
of capitellum, 2207–2208, 2208f
of first metatarsal head, and hallux rigidus, 1021f
of medial femoral condyle, 791f
pathology of, 790
treatment of, 791–793, 792f, 792t
arthroscopic, 791, 792f, 792t
nonoperative, 791
spongialization in, 793
- Osteochondrodysplasia, classification of, 1507t–1508t
- Osteochondroma
in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1922f, 1922–1923
excision of, 1924, 1925f
of spinal canal, computed tomography in, 148f
of tibial metaphysis, angular deformity from, 1104f
solitary, 1917–1920, 1919f, 1921t
clinical features of, 1919
differential diagnosis of, 1920
etiology of, 1917
pathology of, 1917–1919
radiographic features of, 1919f, 1919–1920
sarcomatous change in, 1920, 1921t
treatment of, 1920
treatment of, below-knee amputation in, 1996p–1999p
- Osteochondromatosis, of upper extremities, 503
- Osteochondrosis, 899–901, 899f–901f
of elbow, 2207–2208, 2208f
- Osteoclasia
closed, for long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta
with percutaneous intramedullary fixation, 1732
without internal fixation, 1731–1732
percutaneous, for malreduced supracondylar humeral fractures, 2162–2163, 2164f
- Osteocyte(s), abundance of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1722, 1723f
- Osteodystrophy, renal. *See* Renal osteodystrophy.
- Osteofibrous dysplasia, of tibia and fibula, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f. *See also* Campanacci's disease.
- Osteogenesis imperfecta, 1717–1740
anesthesia in, 124t, 1733
basilar impression in, 1739–1740
classification of, 1718–1720, 1720t–1721t, 1722f
clinical features of, 1723–1725, 1725f
differential diagnosis of, 1727–1729
hyperplastic callus in, 1726–1727, 1728f
incidence of, 1722
laboratory studies in, 1727
long bone deformity in, 1729f–1737f, 1731–1738
closed osteoclasia with percutaneous intramedullary fixation for, 1732
closed osteoclasia without internal fixation for, 1731–1732
intramedullary (Bailey-Dubow) rod for, 1733–1738, 1734f–1737f
open osteotomy with intramedullary fixation for, 1732f, 1732–1733
long bone fractures in, 1730–1731, 1731f
pathology of, 1722–1723, 1723f–1724f
pathophysiology of, 1718, 1719f
prenatal diagnosis of, 1730
prognosis in, 1729–1730
radiographic features of, 1725–1726, 1726f–1728f
rehabilitation in, 1730
spinal deformity in, 1738–1739, 1739f
treatment of, 1729
tumors in, 1726–1727
- Osteoid osteoma, 104, 104f, 1933f, 1933–1936, 1935f
clinical features of, 1934
differential diagnosis of, 1934
limping from, 93, 93f
natural history of, 1934
pathology of, 1933, 1933f
radiographic features of, 1934, 1935f
treatment of, 1934–1936
- Osteoid tissue, uncalcified
in nutritional rickets, 1686, 1686f
in renal osteodystrophy, 1696f
- Osteolysis, 1570–1572, 1571f–1572f
differential diagnosis of, 1571
Gorham's, 1570–1571, 1571f
idiopathic, 1572f
multicentric
hereditary
with dominant transmission, 1570, 1572f
with recessive inheritance, 1570
nonhereditary, with nephropathy, 1571
treatment of, 1571–1572
- Osteoma, osteoid. *See* Osteoid osteoma.
- Osteomyelitis
acute hematogenous, 1841–1859
clinical features of, 1845–1846
complications of, 1859, 1860f
differential diagnosis of, 1850–1852
epidemiology of, 1841
etiology of, 1841
imaging studies in, 1846–1848, 1847f–1852f
computed tomography in, 1847, 1850f
magnetic resonance, 1848, 1851f
radiography in, 1846, 1847f–1849f
radionuclide scintigraphy in, 1847
ultrasonography, 1848, 1852f
in infants, 1846
laboratory studies in, 1846
pathogens in, 1844t, 1844–1845

- Osteomyelitis (*Continued*)
 pathophysiology of, 1841–1843, 1843f–1844f
 progression to chronic form, 1849f
 treatment of, 1852–1853, 1858–1859
 antibiotics in, 1858–1859
 aspiration in, 1852–1853
 surgical, 1858
 brucellar, 1869
 chronic, 1859–1860
 recurrent multifocal, 1864
 definition of, 1841
 diagnostic criteria for, 1842t
 from congenital insensitivity to pain, 1448
 from femoral shaft fractures, 2319
 fungal, 1869–1870, 1870f
 historical aspects of, 1841
 in Gaucher's disease, 1645
 in sickle cell disease, 1863–1864, 1893
 limping from, 87
 of hand, 479
 subacute, 1860–1862, 1861f–1862f
 tuberculous, 1865–1868, 1866f–1867f
 clinical features of, 1865, 1866f
 orthopaedic management of, 1867–1868
 radiographic features of, 1865, 1866f
 treatment of, 1866–1867, 1867f
 vertebral
 and torticollis, 193–194
 back pain in, 103
 vs. diskitis, 87–88
 viral, 1870–1871
 vs. acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824
 vs. hemarthrosis, 1880
 vs. scurvy, 1707
 vs. suppurative myositis, 1496
 Osteonavicular ligament, plantar, dissection of, in correction of vertical talus, 970p–971p
 Osteonecrosis, of proximal femur, from osteomyelitis, 1859, 1860f
 Osteopathia striata, 1556, 1556f
 Osteoperiosteal flap, for spinal fusion, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333
 Osteopetrosis, 1550–1554, 1551f–1553f
 benign, 1550
 classification of, 1550
 complications of, 1552–1553
 differential diagnosis of, 1552, 1564t
 genetic features of, 1550
 laboratory features of, 1552
 malignant, 1550
 orthopaedic management of, 1553–1554
 pathology of, 1550, 1551f
 prenatal diagnosis of, 1552
 radiographic features of, 1551–1552, 1551f–1552f
 treatment of, 1553
 with renal tubular acidosis, 1551
 Osteoplastic laminectomy, 339
 Osteopoikilosis, 1557, 1557f
 Osteoporosis, juvenile, idiopathic, 1715–1717, 1716f, 1716t
 back pain in, 102
 vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
 Osteosarcoma, 1955–2040
 back pain from, 105
 biopsy of, 1960–1961
 clinical features of, 1957, 1958f
 common anatomic sites of, 1955
 diagnosis of
 computed tomography in, 147f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 156f
 Osteosarcoma (Continued)
 differential diagnosis of, 1959
 imaging studies in, 1957, 1958f–1962f, 1959
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1726–1727
 juxtacortical, 1955
 laboratory studies in, 1959
 metastatic, 2029–2030
 of femur, 1958, 1958f–1959f, 1961p–1962p
 pathology of, 1955–1957, 1956f
 staging of, 1957, 1959–1960
 telangiectatic, 1955
 treatment of, 1962–1963, 1963f, 1964p–2026p, 2027f–2031f
 above-knee amputation in, ischial-bearing, 1982p–1991p
 amputation through arm in, 2018p–2021p
 Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy in, 1964p–1971p
 chemotherapy in, 1962–1963
 choice of procedure in, 1963, 1963f
 elbow disarticulation in, 2022p–2025p
 forequarter amputation with posterior approach (Littlewood technique) in, 2000p–2013p
 hip disarticulation in, 1972p–1981p
 knee disarticulation in, 1992p–1995p
 limb salvage in, 1963, 2026–2029, 2028f–2030f
 rotationplasty in, 2026, 2027f
 shoulder disarticulation in, 2014p–2017p
 Osteosclerosis
 in pyknodysostosis, 1566f, 1566–1567
 of long bones, in melorheostosis, 1559f, 1560
 of newborn, 131, 131f
 Osteosynthesis, for intertrochanteric double osteotomy, 612p–613p
 Osteotomy. *See under specific type, e.g., Pelvic osteotomy.*
 Otoform, for total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f
 Otopalatodigital syndrome, 1666, 1667f
 Outlet view, of pelvic fractures, 2257, 2258f
 Outtoeing
 from cerebral palsy, 1128f
 from tibial torsion, 866
 Oval-8 ring splint, 393, 394f
 Ovary(ies), intra-abdominal, 137f
 Overuse injury(ies)
 limping from, 92
 of distal radial physis, 2238f, 2241
 Oxford bone age score, modified, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, and prediction of contralateral slip, 747
 Oxygen consumption, during gait analysis, 1129–1130
 Pain
 assessment of, 112, 112f, 112t
 back. *See* Back pain.
 congenital insensitivity to, 1448, 1449t, 1450f–1452f
 pathologic fractures in, 1826f
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 670
 Pain management. *See also* Analgesia.
 acute, 112f, 112–114, 112t–114t
 after scoliosis surgery, 241
 Paley classification, of short femur, 1775f
 Palmar dog-ear, from macrodactyly surgery, 457, 458f
 Palmar grasp reflex, 46, 50f
 Palmar incision, for syndactyly, 437–438, 438f–439f
 Pamidronate, for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1729
 Pancytopenia syndrome, Fanconi's, 1752
 Panther's disease, 2207
 Pannus, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1816, 1816f
 Pantalar arthrodesis, with ankle fusion, in poliomyelitis, 1388–1389, 1394–1395
 Papillomavirus infection(s), of hand, 479
 Parachute reaction, 54, 55f
 Paralysis
 definition of, 44
 in poliomyelitis, development of, 1323
 periodic, 1489–1491
 familial, anesthesia in, 121t
 Paralytic disorder(s), genu recurvatum in, 825
 Paramyotonia congenita, differential diagnosis of, 1490t
 Paraparesis, spastic, hereditary, 1243–1244
 Paraplegia
 definition of, 44
 in tuberculous spondylitis, 1834–1835
 Pott's, 1829
 Parapodium, 1505
 Paraxial limb deficiency(ies), 1747f, 1747–1748
 Parent(s)
 communication with, during physical examination, 72–73
 education of
 about hemarthrosis, 1886
 about rheumatoid arthritis, 468, 468f
 grieving by, and timing of surgical procedures on hand, 381
 Paresis, definition of, 44
 Paronychia, 476f, 476–477
 Paroxysmal myoglobinuria, idiopathic, 1492
 Paroxysmal torticollis of infancy, 193
 Pars interarticularis
 defects of, in spondylolisthesis, 354, 356f–357f
 repair of, in spondylolysis, 359, 359f–360f
 stress fracture of
 and isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f
 nuclear imaging in, 166f
 Patella
 arterial supply to, 2336, 2336f
 bipartite, 811
 dislocation of, 2351f, 2351–2353, 2353f
 anatomic considerations in, 2351, 2351f
 chronic, 810
 classification of, 2351
 complications of, 2353, 2353f
 congenital, 811–812, 813f
 diagnosis of, 2352
 habitual, 810
 in idiopathic fibrosis of quadriceps muscle, 1499
 mechanism of, 2351–2352
 recurrent, 793–799, 794f–799f, 800p–809p, 2353
 clinical features of, 794
 diagnosis of, 794–797, 795f
 computed tomography in, 797
 radiography in, 794–797, 795f–799f
 etiology of, 793–794, 794f
 incidence of, 793
 treatment of, 797–799, 800p–809p
 Dewar-Galeazzi procedure in, 797, 800p–805p
 quadricepsplasty in, 806p–809p, 808
 realignment procedures in, 798–799
 results of, 799
 semitenodesis in, 797, 800p–805p

Patella (*Continued*)

- treatment of, 2352–2353
- excessive lateral pressure syndrome of, 810
- fractures of, 2334–2341, 2336f–2341f
 - anatomic considerations in, 2336, 2336f
 - classification of, 2336–2337
 - complications of, 2341
 - diagnosis of, 2337–2338, 2337f–2338f
 - mechanism of, 2337
 - sleeve, 2337–2341, 2339f
 - treatment of, 2338–2341, 2339f–2341f
- lateral tethering of, and recurrent dislocation, 793–794
- position of, measurement of, 798f
- recurrent subluxation of, 799, 810
 - clinical features of, 799
 - diagnosis of, 799
 - treatment of, 799, 810
- Patella alta, diagnosis of, radiography in, 796–797, 798f
- Patellar pain syndrome, 810
- Patellofemoral angle, measurement of, in patellar dislocation, 796, 798f
- Patellofemoral joint, instability of, 793–799, 794f–799f, 800p–809p
 - and recurrent dislocation, 793–799, 794f–799f, 800p–809p. *See also* Patella, dislocation of, recurrent.
 - in Down syndrome, 1623
 - in nail-patella syndrome, 1600, 1600f
- Patellofemoral ligament, medial, anatomy of, 2351, 2351f
- Pathologic fracture(s)
 - femoral, 2302, 2303f
 - in congenital insensitivity to pain, 1826f
 - in eosinophilic granuloma, 1941f
 - in fibrous dysplasia, 1913, 1916f
 - in Gaucher's disease, 1645
 - in hemophilia, 1884
 - in osteopetrosis, 1552
 - with bone cyst, 1903
- Patient education, about rheumatoid arthritis, 468, 468f
- Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA), 113–114, 114t
 - after scoliosis surgery, 241
- Pattern-bottom brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f
- Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, limping from, 88
- Pauciarticular rheumatoid arthritis, 1816f, 1816–1817, 1817t
- Pauwels' angle, in hip fractures, 2296, 2299f
- Pauwels' intertrochanteric Y-osteotomy, for developmental coxa vara, 773, 774f, 775, 776p–779p
- Pavlik disease, 537
- Pavlik harness
 - effectiveness of, ultrasonography for demonstration of, 530, 530f–531f
 - for developmental dysplasia of hip
 - complications of, 537
 - in neonate, 534–536, 535t, 535f–537f
 - application of, 535, 535f
 - inadequate flexion with, 535, 536f
 - indications for, 534–535, 535t
 - monitoring of, 535, 536f–537f
 - in young child, 536–537, 538f
 - results of, 536–537
 - for femoral shaft fractures, in infant 0 to 6 months, 2304, 2305f
 - for hip/knee dislocation, in Larsen's syndrome, 1607, 1608f

- PCA. *See* Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA).
- PCL. *See* Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL).
- PCR (polymerase chain reaction), in osteomyelitis, 1844
- Peak height velocity (PHV), and curve progression in scoliosis, 215f, 215–216
- Pectineus muscle, dissection of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 552p–555p
- Pectoralis major muscle
 - clavicular head of, and shoulder motion, 1395
 - dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2012p–2013p
- Pectoralis major muscle transfer
 - bipolar, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1654–1655, 1660f
 - in poliomyelitis, 1418, 1420p–1423p
 - unipolar, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
- Pectoralis minor muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2012p–2013p
- Pectoralis minor muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418
- Pectoralis minor tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1408f
- Pectoroaxillary incision, for forequarter amputation, 2000p–2001p
- Pectus excavatum, in Marfan's syndrome, 1586f, 1587
- Pediatric trauma score, 2071, 2072t
- Pedicle hook(s), for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p–247p, 252p–253p
- Pedicle screw(s), for spinal fusion, in idiopathic scoliosis, 237f
- Pelvic obliquity
 - and gait, 77–78, 78f
 - in cerebral palsy, 1225, 1225f–1226f
 - in poliomyelitis, 1395
- Pelvic osteotomy
 - Chiari, for hip arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f
 - for acetabular repositioning, 596–632, 618t, 621f, 622p–629p, 630f–633f, 634p–641p
 - Ganz, 633, 642, 643f
 - Pemberton, 596–597, 618, 622p–630p
 - Steel, 632, 642f
 - Tonnis, 632–633
 - for hip subluxation/dislocation
 - in cerebral palsy, 1196–1199, 1197f–1198f, 1200p–1201p, 1202f, 1204p–1207p, 1208f
 - in myelomeningocele, 1274, 1277f
- Pelvic tilt, and gait, 77, 77t, 78f
- Pelvis
 - anatomy of, 2251–2252, 2251f–2253f
 - deformity of, in poliomyelitis, 1331
 - fractures of, 2251–2271
 - anatomic considerations in, 2251–2252, 2251f–2253f
 - associated injuries in, 2255–2256
 - classification of, 2252, 2253f–2255f, 2254–2255
 - diagnosis of, 2256f, 2256–2257
 - computed tomography in, 2258
 - mechanism of, 2255
 - radiographic features of, 2257–2258, 2257f–2259f

Pelvis (*Continued*)

- treatment of, 2258–2264, 2259f–2265f, 2264–2271, 2266f–2272f
 - avulsion type, 2259, 2259f–2260f, 2260
 - external fixation in, 2264–2266, 2266f
 - iliac wing, 2261, 2261f
 - internal fixation of sacroiliac joint in, 2267–2268, 2268f–2269f
 - open reduction/internal fixation of symphysis pubis in, 2266–2267, 2267f
 - pelvic ring, 2261, 2262f
 - pelvic ring disruption, 2263–2264, 2263f–2265f
 - straddle, 2263, 2263f
 - rotation of, and gait, 77t
- Pemberton osteotomy, 596–597, 618, 620f, 622p–630p
 - bone grafts for, 628p–629p
 - complications of, 596, 618
 - contraindications to, 596
 - dissection in, 622p–625p
 - indications for, 596
 - positioning for, 622p–623p
 - postoperative care in, 628p
 - protection of sciatic nerve in, 624p–625p
 - results of, 620f
- Percutaneous epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1062, 1072f
- Perdriolle torsionometer, 225, 226f
- Perichondral ring complex, and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715
- Periosteal bone, formation of, in Caffey's disease, 1563f, 1564
- Periosteal elevator(s), Cobb, for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 250p–251p
- Periosteal sleeve, in stabilization of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2145, 2148f
- Periosteal stripping, for limb lengthening, in leg length inequality, 1078
- Periosteum, osteosarcoma in, 1955, 1956f
- Peripheral nerve(s)
 - injury to, from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2165
 - limb lengthening and, 1087
- Peripheral nerve root(s), pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
- Peripheral neuropathy, 1435–1456. *See also under specific type, e.g.,* Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease.
- Peripheral reflex(es), 56
- Periventricular leukomalacia, in cerebral palsy, 1124
- Peroneal muscle
 - defect of, and talipes equinovarus, 923
 - paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1362–1364, 1364f, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
- Peroneal nerve
 - common, protection of, in epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1068p–1069p
 - dissection of, in below-knee amputation, 1996p–1997p
 - injury to, from distal epiphyseal femoral fractures, 2332
 - palsy of, 1455–1456
- Peroneal spastic flatfoot. *See* Tarsal coalition.
- Peroneal tendon, lengthening of, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152
- Peroneus longus tendon, transfer of
 - to base of second metatarsal, for anterior tibial muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1365f, 1368p–1371p
 - to peroneus brevis tendon, for pes cavus, 991

- Peroneus muscle, contractures of, in vertical talus, 964f
- Personal-social skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f
- Pes calcaneus, limitation of ankle motion in, bone blocks for, 1395
- Pes cavovarus, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1438f–1442f, 1440
- Pes cavus, 984–1011, 984f–990f, 992p–993p, 994f–995f, 996p–997p, 998f, 1000p–1001p, 1002f–1003f, 1004p–1009p
clinical features of, 985–988, 985f–989f
diagnosis of
 block test in, 986, 988f
 neurologic examination in, 986–987
etiology of, 984f, 984–985
in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 995f, 998f, 1002f
radiographic features of, 988–989, 989f–990f
treatment of, 989–1011, 992p–1009p, 994f–1011f
 Achilles tendon lengthening in, 991, 995f
 calcaneal osteotomy in, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f–1003f
 dorsal wedge osteotomy in, 999, 1004p–1005p
 Dwyer closing wedge osteotomy in, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f
 factors affecting, 989–990
 Japas V tarsal osteotomy in, 999, 1006p–1009p
 metatarsal osteotomy in, 994–995, 998f–999f
 midfoot osteotomy in, 999, 1003
 midtarsal dome osteotomy in, 999, 1003
 nonoperative, 989
 soft tissue, 990–994, 992p–997p, 994f–995f
 triple arthrodesis in, 1003, 1010–1011, 1010f–1011f
- Pes planovalgus, 67, 67f, 908–917, 908f–920f
clinical features of, 909–912, 911f
definition of, 908
diagnosis of
 neurologic assessment in, 912
 radiography in, 908, 910f
differential diagnosis of, 908–909
incidence of, 908
Meary's angle in, 908, 910f
natural history of, 912
severity of, 908, 909f
surgical management of, 914–917, 915f–920f
treatment of, 912–914, 913f–914f
vs. vertical talus, 961
- Pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1150f–1151f, 1150–1153, 1154p–1157p, 1164f–1166f
calcaneal osteotomy for, 1153
clinical features of, 1150, 1150f
peroneal tendon lengthening for, 1152
radiographic features of, 1150–1151, 1150f–1151f
subtalar arthrodesis for, 1152
triple arthrodesis for, 1165f
- Pes varus
in poliomyelitis, triple arthrodesis for, wedge resection in, 1379, 1389f
paralytic, in poliomyelitis, 1364f
- Petrie cast
after Salter innominate osteotomy, 640p
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f, 695
- Phalanges. *See* Finger(s); Toe(s).
- Phantom limb pain, 1796
- Phemister technique, of epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f
- Philippon's reflex, 51, 53f
- Phosphor plate(s), for computed radiography, 134
- Phosphorus, for vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1693–1694
- PHV (peak height velocity), and curve progression in scoliosis, 215f, 215–216
- Physeal arrest. *See* Growth arrest.
- Physeal bar, resection of, 2071, 2071f
- Physeal plate, abnormal growth of, in solitary osteochondroma, 1917
- Physical examination. *See* Examination.
- Physical therapy. *See also* Rehabilitation.
for cerebral palsy, 1130–1131
in upper extremity, 1211
for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
for hemophilic arthropathy, 1887
for poliomyelitis
 after tendon transfer, 1328–1329
 during chronic phase, 1325–1326
 during convalescent phase, 1324
for recurrent patellar subluxation, 799
for rheumatoid arthritis, 468–469, 1820
for scoliosis, idiopathic, 232
- Physiolsis, in renal osteodystrophy, 1699, 1700f
- Physis (physes). *See also under individual bone.*
anatomy of, 2062–2063, 2063f
blood supply to, 2063, 2063f
distal, and growth of upper extremity long bones, 10f
distraction of, for limb lengthening, 1082–1083
femoral, changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 678–679, 680f
injuries to, 2062–2072, 2064f–2066f, 2068t and Harris growth arrest lines, 2063–2064, 2064f
classification of, 2064–2065, 2064f–2065f
complications of, 2066–2067, 2066f–2070f, 2070
treatment of, 2065
of ankle, premature closure of, after fractures, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f
of long bones, yearly growth of, 2070t
proximal, and growth of upper extremity long bones, 10f
transplantation of, for limb lengthening, 1078
zones of, 1047, 1048f
- Phytanic acid, serum, in Refsum's disease, 1447–1448
- Pierre Robin syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- Pigmented nevi, in Proteus syndrome, 1666, 1668
- Pigmented villonodular synovitis, 1944–1946, 1946f–1947f
- Pin site(s), infection of, limb lengthening and, 1090
- PIP joint. *See* Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint.
- Pituitary dwarfism, 1711–1712
- PLACE scale, 112t
- Placing reaction, 49, 52f
- Plagiocephaly, in idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 276, 276f
- Plantar closing wedge osteotomy, for dorsal bunion, 944, 945f
- Plantar flexion, muscles producing, 1361
- Plantar flexion deformity, of forefoot, in pes cavus, 985, 985f
- Plantar flexion-assist below-knee orthosis, 1326, 1326f
- Plantar grasp reflex, 46, 50f
- Plantar osteonavicular ligament, dissection of, in correction of vertical talus, 970–971p
- Plantar release, for pes cavus, 990–991, 992p–993p, 994f–995f
- Plastic deformation, 2059, 2060f
- Plastizote shoe insert(s), for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f
- Platelet(s), calmodulin in, and scoliosis, 218
- Platyspondyly
in pseudoachondroplasia, 1525, 1525f
in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1528f
tarda, 1530, 1530f
- Plexiform neurofibroma(s), 1625, 1627f–1628f
- Plica syndrome, 810–811
- Plumb line, in diagnosis of scoliosis, 222, 222f
- PMMA (polymethylmethacrylate) bead(s), for wound care, 2383
- PNET(s) (primitive neuroectodermal tumors), 2030f–2037f, 2030–2038, 2032t. *See also* Ewing's sarcoma.
- Poisoning, lead, metaphyseal bands in, 132f
- Poland's syndrome, 1752, 1756f
sympachydactyly in, 1783, 1784f
- Poliomyelitis, 1321–1427
elbow in, 1408–1419, 1409f, 1410p–1426p
latissimus dorsi muscle transfer in, 1419, 1426f–1427f
pectoralis major muscle transfer in, 1418, 1420p–1423p
pectoralis minor muscle transfer in, 1418
Steindler flexorplasty of, 1408–1409, 1409f, 1410p–1417p
sternocleidomastoid muscle transfer in, 1418–1419, 1424f
triceps brachii anterior transfer in, 1419, 1425f
triceps brachii paralysis in, 1419
etiology of, 1321
- foot and ankle in, 1361–1373, 1364f–1365f, 1366p–1385p, 1372f–1387f
anterior tibial muscle paralysis in, 1365, 1365f, 1366p–1371p
arthrodesis of, 1373–1395, 1388f–1394f, 1390p–1393p
distraction-compression bone graft, 80p–85p, 1395
extra-articular subtalar, 1388, 1396p–1399p
pantalar, with ankle fusion, 1388–1389, 1394–1395
triple, 1373–1387, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p
calcaneus deformity of, operative procedure for, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f
equinovalgus deformity of, operative procedure for, 1364, 1365f
equinovarus deformity of, operative procedure for, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
extensor digitorum longus paralysis in, 1363–1364
extensor hallucis longus paralysis in, 1363–1364
peroneal muscle paralysis in, 1362–1364, 1364f, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
tendon transfers for, 1362t–1363t

- Poliomyelitis (Continued)**
 toe extensor muscle paralysis in, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
 triceps surae muscle paralysis in, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1378f–1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f
 forearm in, 1424–1427
 hip in, 1329–1351
 gluteus maximus paralysis in, 1336–1337, 1348–1349, 1348f–1349f
 Barr erector spinae transfer for, 1336–1337, 1348, 1348f
 Hogshead fascia lata transfer to lumbodorsal fascia for, 1349, 1349f
 motor evaluation in, 1336
 gluteus medius paralysis in, 1336, 1338p–1347p
 iliotibial band contractures in, 1329–1331, 1330f, 1332p–1335p, 1336, 1337f
 anatomic considerations in, 1330, 1330f
 and external tibial torsion, 1330–1331
 and flexion/valgus deformity of knee, 1330
 and lumbar lordosis, 1331
 and pelvic deformity, 1331
 and pes varus, 1331
 flexion, abduction and external rotation, 1330
 treatment of, 1331, 1332p–1335p, 1337f
 paralytic dislocation of, 1349–1351, 1352p–1355p
 arthrodesis in, 1350–1351, 1356f
 varization osteotomy in, 1349–1350, 1352p–1355p
 knee in, 1351–1361, 1356f–1361f
 flail, 1360–1361, 1361f
 flexion contractures of, 1358, 1358f
 genu recurvatum in, 1358–1360, 1359f–1360f
 quadriceps femoris paralysis in, 1351, 1356f–1357f, 1356–1358
 management of, 1322–1329, 1325f–1326f
 during chronic phase, 1325–1329, 1326f
 orthoses in, 1326f, 1326–1327
 physical therapy in, 1325–1326
 during convalescent phase, 1324–1325, 1325f
 in acute phase, 1322–1324
 surgical, principles of, 1327–1329
 paralysis in, development of, 1323
 pathology of, 1322
 prediction of remaining growth in, 1049, 1049t
 prognosis in, 1322
 shoulder in, 1395, 1406t, 1406–1408, 1407f–1409f
 arthrodesis of, 1407–1408
 classification of muscles and, 1395, 1406–1408, 1407f–1409f
 tendon transfers for, 1406–1407, 1406t, 1406f–1408f
 trunk in, 1395
 vaccine-associated, 1321
Polyarticular rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1817f–1818f
Polydactyly, 421–432, 422f–433f, 423t
 central
 classification of, 423, 424f–425f
 clinical features of, 423
 complications of, 432
 treatment of, 431–432
 classification of, 422f, 422–423, 423t
 etiology of, 421
Polydactyly (Continued)
 historical perspective on, 421
 imaging studies of, 426
 in chondroectodermal dysplasia, 1679, 1679f–1680f
 incidence of, 422
 of toes, 1021–1023, 1022f
 with hallux varus, 1019, 1019f
 pathology of, 421–422
 radial, 437–448
 classification of, 422f, 422–423, 423t
 complications of, 432, 433f
 conditions associated with, 423
 treatment of, 426, 426f–431f, 430–431
 in Wassel type I and I thumbs, 426, 426f–427f
 in Wassel type III thumbs, 426
 in Wassel type IV thumbs, 426, 428f–431f, 430–431
 in Wassel type V and VI thumbs, 431
 ulnar
 classification of, 423, 425f
 complications of, 432
 treatment of, 432, 432f
Polyflex, for splints, 388f, 389
Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), in osteomyelitis, 1844
Polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA) bead(s), for wound care, 2383
Polymyositis
 differential diagnosis of, 1313t
 vs. Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467t
Polyneuritis
 acute infective, 1313t
 idiopathic, anesthesia in, 122t
Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia, 1909, 1915f
Polypropylene ankle-foot orthoses, for myelomeningocele, 1500, 1501f
Polyradiculoneuritis, acute, 1454–1455
Polysyndactyly, preaxial, 1024, 1024f
 “Popcorn” calcification, of long bones, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1726f
Popliteal artery
 dissection of, in knee disarticulation, 1994p–1995p
 injury to
 from distal epiphyseal femoral fractures, 2332, 2333f
 from proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2350–2351
Popliteal cyst(s), 828f–831f, 829–831, 832p–833p
 clinical features of, 828f, 829
 diagnosis of, 831, 831f
 differential diagnosis of, 829
 histologic classification of, 830f, 831
 pathology of, 829, 829f–830f, 831
 treatment of, 831, 832p–833p
Popliteal vein, dissection of, in knee disarticulation, 1994p–1995p
Position
 and spasticity, 27
 during acute phase of poliomyelitis, 1323
 fetal. *See* Fetal position.
 for assessment of cervical spine fractures, 2091, 2091f
 for percutaneous in situ pinning of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 722, 724p–725p
 neonatal, vertex presentation and, 38f
 postnatal, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 516–517, 517f
 vertical suspension, 49
Positive support response, 51–52
Postaxial polydactyly, 1021, 1022f
Posterior cervical line, 132, 132f
Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL)
 anatomy of, 2354, 2354f, 2361f, 2361–2362
 avulsion fractures of, 2356
 injuries to, 2361f–2365f, 2361–2366
 diagnosis of, 2362–2364, 2363f–2364f
 mechanism of, 2362
 treatment of, 2365
Posterolateral corner test, 2363, 2364f
Postlaminectomy kyphosis, treatment of, 204–206, 205f
Postpolio syndrome, 1321
Postural clubfoot, vs. talipes equinovarus, 927
Postural kyphosis, 323, 324f, 325t
Posture
 definition of, 323
 development of, 323
 in cerebral palsy, from hamstring spasticity, 1157, 1166f
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467, 1468f
 in septic hip, 1845
 in spondylolisthesis, 354, 355f
 in tuberculous spondylitis, 1833, 1833f
Pott’s disease. *See* Spondylitis, tuberculous.
Pott’s paraplegia, 1831
Powers ratio, 2092, 2092f
 in occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f
Prader-Willi syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
Preaxial polydactyly, 1021, 1022f
Preaxial polysyndactyly, 1024, 1024f
Precocious puberty, in myelomeningocele, 1255
 “Predisposed child” theory, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
Pregnancy, screening for, before radiography, 137
Prehensile function, with bilateral upper limb deficiencies, 1796–1797, 1797f–1798f
Prematurity, rickets of, 1690
Prenatal history, in orthopaedic history, 23–24
Presentation, vertex, and neonatal position, 38f
Pressure epiphysis, 1045
Pressure sore(s)
 from improper casting, 2079, 2080f
 in myelomeningocele, 1261–1262, 1262f
 in myelomeningocele from kyphosis, 1279, 1279f
 on foot, prevention of, 1262, 1262f
Primitive neuroectodermal tumor(s) (PNETs), 2030f–2037f, 2030–2038, 2032t. *See also* Ewing’s sarcoma.
Pro-alpha polypeptide chain(s), in collagen metabolism, 1718, 1719f
Professional demeanor, during physical examination, 71
Profundus tendon, injury of, 399f
Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia, 1555f, 1555–1556
Progressive noninfectious anterior fusion, 336–337, 339f
Pronation
 assessment of, 31, 33f
 definition of, 27t
Pronation contracture(s)
 after Steindler flexorplasty, 1418
 of forearm, in cerebral palsy, 1210, 1211f
Pronator teres muscle, lengthening of, 1218p–1219p
Prostaglandin E, and hyperostosis, 1564

- Prosthesis (protheses)
 equinus, 1802
 fitting of, immediate, 1798
 for above-knee amputation, 1804
 for below-knee amputation, 1804
 for fibular deficiency, 1802–1803
 for foot amputation, 1803
 for foot deficiencies, 1803
 for knee disarticulation, 1804
 for lower limb deficiencies, 1801–1802
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1761, 1761f, 1794
 for short femur, 1773f
 for tibial deficiency, 1782f, 1803
 for upper limb deficiencies, 1796–1798
 lower limb, 1801
 gait problems with, 1801–1802
 myoelectric, for upper extremities, 1800–1801
 principles of, 1799–1800, 1800f
 replacement of, 1800, 1802
 slipper, for congenital foot absence, 1783f
 upper limb, 1800–1801
 vs. allograft, for limb salvage, after osteosarcoma treatment, 2030–2031, 2031f
- Prosthetic foot, solid ankle-cushioned, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
- Protective extension of arms reflex, 54, 55f
- Protein, in synovial fluid, 1813, 1814t
- Protein C, deficiencies in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- Protein S, deficiencies in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- Proteus syndrome, 1666–1669, 1668f–1669f, 1669t
 clinical features of, 1666–1669, 1668f–1669f
 diagnosis of, 1669, 1669t
 differential diagnosis of, 1669
 orthopaedic management of, 1669
- Protrusio acetabuli, in Marfan's syndrome, 1590, 1591f
- Proximal femoral focal deficiency. *See* Femoral deficiency, proximal focal.
- Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint
 boutonniere deformity of, 476
 flexion/extension splints for, 393, 394f
 reconstruction of, for rheumatoid arthritis, 474, 476f
 resection/arthrodesis of, for hammer toe, 1034p–1035p
 tension spring for, 393, 393f
- Pseudarthrosis
 after in situ spinal fusion, for spondylolisthesis, 365
 congenital
 of fibula, 883–884, 884f–886f, 887
 of tibia. *See* Tibia, congenital pseudarthrosis of.
 femoral, stabilization of, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1770f
 of forearm, free vascularized bone transfer for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
- Pseudoachondroplasia, 1523–1526, 1524f–1526f
 and kyphosis, 346
 clinical features of, 1523–1525, 1524t, 1524f–1525f
 genetic features of, 1523
 lumbar lordosis in, 1525f
 orthopaedic features of, 1526
 pathology of, 1523
- Pseudoachondroplasia (*Continued*)
 radiographic features of, 1525–1526, 1525f–1526f
 vs. achondroplasia, 1524t
- Pseudoadduction, of hip, 1178
- Pseudoaneurysm(s), of upper extremities, 497
- Pseudodislocation, of sternoclavicular joint, 2118, 2120
- Pseudo-Galeazzi sign, 1191
- Pseudohypoparathyroidism, 1703f, 1703–1704
- Pseudometatropic dysplasia. *See* Kniest's dysplasia.
- Pseudosubluxation, of cervical spine, 131–132, 132f, 206f, 2089–2090, 2090f
- Pseudotumor(s), hemophilic, 1884, 1885f
 treatment of, 1889
- Psoas muscle, abscess of, 1850f
- Psoas tendon
 dissection of
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–623p
 in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–637p
 lengthening of, for adduction contractures of hip, 1182p–1183p
- Psoas tenotomy, for hip flexion contractures, 1173
- Psoriatic arthritis, 1822–1823, 1823f, 1823t
- Psychological stress, limb lengthening and, 1091
- Psychosocial issue(s). *See under specific disorder, e.g., Myelomeningocele.*
- Psychosomatic back pain, 96, 105–106
- Puberty
 growth spurt during, 1048, 1050f
 precocious, in myelomeningocele, 1255
 Tanner's stages of development during, 19, 19f
- Pubic bone, osteotomy of, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1966p–1967p
- Pulmonary embolism, after spinal cord injury, 2107–2108
- Pulmonary function, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
- "Pulseless pink hand," in supracondylar humeral fractures, 2163, 2163f
- Pulvinar, fibrofatty, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 520, 521f
- Puncture wound(s)
 infection from, 1863
 of foot, 2434
- Purpura fulminans, 1792–1793, 1793f, 1796, 1796f
- Putti's sign, 481, 483f
- Pyknodysostosis, 1565–1567, 1565f–1567f, 1566t
 clinical course of, 65
 clinical features of, 1565f, 1566
 differential diagnosis of, 1564t, 1566t, 1567
 genetic features of, 1565–1566
 orthopaedic management of, 1566f–1567f, 1567
 pathology of, 1566
 radiographic features of, 1566f, 1566–1567
 vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
- Pyogenic granuloma, of upper extremities, 502
- Pyogenic tenosynovitis, of hand, 478, 478f
- Pyomyositis, 1496
- Pyramidal level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Pyrazinamide, for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Pyridoxidine, for homocystinuria, 1597
- Q angle, in recurrent patellar dislocation, 794, 794f
- Quadriceps muscle
 fibrosis of, progressive, 1499
 misalignment of, and recurrent patellar dislocation, 793
 paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1351, 1356–1358, 1356f–1358f
 strength of, and ambulation in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1255
 stretching of, for congenital dislocation of knee, 823
 weakness of, after femoral shortening, 1076–1077
- Quadricepsplasty, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 798, 806p–809p
 dissection in, 806p, 809p
 incision in, 806p, 807p
 postoperative care after, 808p
- Quadrimelic limb deficiency, 1801
- Quadriplegia
 definition of, 44
 in cerebral palsy, 1124, 1125f
- Race
 and chondrolysis, as complication of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 712
 and developmental dysplasia of hip, 514, 514t
 and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 712
 and interpretation of radiographs, 128
 and myelomeningocele, 1249–1250
 "Rachitic rosary," 1689
- Racquet incision
 for hip disarticulation, 1972p–1973p
 for radial polydactyly, 426, 429f
- Radial clubhand
 free joint transfer in, 511, 511f
 surgical treatment of, milestones in, 382
- Radial collateral ligament, dissection of, for radial polydactyly, 426, 430, 430f
- Radial deficiency, 412
- Radial head
 dislocation of
 anterior, from brachial plexus palsy, 481
 in achondroplasia, 1511, 1512f
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1611
 in nail-patella syndrome, 1601f
 with ulnar fractures. *See* Monteggia fracture(s).
 traumatic subluxation of, 2206f, 2206–2207
- Radial nerve
 dissection of
 in amputation through arm, 2020p–2021p
 in disarticulation of elbow, 2022p–2023p
 injury to, after humeral fractures, 2134
 palsy of, after Monteggia fractures, 2224–2225
- Radial polydactyly. *See* Polydactyly, radial.
- Radiation, exposure to, during computed tomography, 145
- Radiation therapy
 for aneurysmal bone cyst, 1909
 for Ewing's sarcoma, 2035, 2036f–2037f, 2038
 for soft tissue sarcoma, 2045, 2045f
 kyphosis after, 339–346, 343f–346f. *See also* Kyphosis, postirradiation.
 scoliosis from, 312
- Radicular neuropathy, sensory, and insensitivity to pain, 1449t, 1453

- Radioallergosorbent (RAST) test, for latex allergy, 117
- Radiocapitellar joint, dislocation of, in Larsen's syndrome, 1602, 1604f
- Radiofrequency coagulation, of osteoid osteoma, 1936
- Radiography, 127–137, 128f–136f. *See also under specific disorder.*
 computed, 134–135
 digital, 135
 during intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and internal fixation with blade plate, for open hip reduction, 572p–573p
 equipment for, 133–134, 134f
 in differential diagnosis of back pain, 97–98
 in idiopathic scoliosis, 224–226, 224f–227f
 in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719–720, 719f–720f
 interpretation of
 avoidance of tunnel vision in, 128–129
 gender and, 127–128
 organ system examination and, 129
 patient age and, 127
 previous studies and, 129–130
 race and, 128
 signs and symptoms in, 128, 128f
 soft tissue examination and, 129
 viewing conditions and, 127
 normal variants in, 130–132, 130f–133f
 patient identification for, 135
 patient preparation for, 135
 patient protection during, 135–137, 136f–137f
 pregnancy screening before, 137
 technique of, 132–137, 134f–137f
 child-friendly, 132–133
 value of, 127
- Radiolucent table(s), for open in situ fixation of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 723, 728f, 728–729
- Radionuclide scintigraphy, in osteomyelitis, 1847
- Radiopharmaceutical(s), for nuclear imaging, 165–167
- Radioulnar synostosis
 clinical features of, 415
 complications of, 416
 conditions associated with, 415
 etiology of, 414–415
 historical perspective on, 414–415
 imaging studies of, 415
 treatment of, 415–416
- Radius
 deficiency of, 1787, 1788f
 fractures of
 and physeal arrest, 2068f
 buckle, 2060f–2061f
 distal physeal, treatment of, 2237–2238
 with ulnar fractures, 2225–2233, 2226f–2234f
 anatomic considerations in, 2225
 complications of, 2231–2233, 2234f
 diagnosis of, 2225
 malunion of, 2227, 2229, 2230f, 2231–2233, 2234f
 mechanism of, 2225
 radiographic features of, 2225, 2226f, 2227
 treatment of, 2227–2231, 2228f–2232f
 closed, 2227–2230, 2228f–2230f
 open, 2230–2231, 2231f–2232f
- Radius (*Continued*)
 head and neck fractures of, 2194f–2199f, 2194–2200
 anatomic considerations in, 2194
 classification of, 2194–2195, 2195f
 complications of, 2197, 2200
 diagnosis of, 2194
 mechanism of, 2194, 2194f–2195f
 radiographic features of, 2194, 2195f
 remodeling after, 2197, 2199f
 treatment of, 2195–2197, 2196f–2199f
 closed reduction in, 2195–2196, 2196f–2197f
 intramedullary reduction in, 2197, 2199f
 open reduction in, 2197
 percutaneous reduction in, 2196–2197, 2198f
 physis of, overuse injuries of, 2238f, 2241
- Rang classification, of physeal injuries, 2065, 2065f
- Range of motion, 27t, 27–44, 28f–45f, 34t, 38t
 examination of, 27t, 27–29
 of ankle, 43–44, 43f–45f
 of cervical spine, 32–35, 34t, 35f
 of elbow, 31, 33f
 of foot, 43–44, 43f–45f
 of forearm, 31, 33f
 of hip, 36–42, 38t, 38f–43f
 age and, 37–38, 38t
 of knee, 43, 43f
 of shoulder, 28f–32f, 29–31
 of thoracolumbar spine, 35–36, 36f–38f
- Rash
 in dermatomyositis, 1493f, 1493–1494
 in rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1818f
- RAST (radioallergosorbent) test, for latex allergy, 117
- Ray(s), first, dorsiflexion of, for talipes equinovarus, 931, 931f
- “Razorback” deformity, in scoliosis, 220, 239
- Reciprocating gait orthoses (RGOs), for myelomeningocele patient, 1294–1295, 1295f
- Rectus femoris muscle
 dissection of
 in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–623p
 in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–637p
 spasticity of, after hamstring lengthening, 1159, 1166–1167, 1172f
 transfer of, for spasticity, 1167–1169, 1174p–1177p
- Rectus grab, 1166–1167
- Referring physician(s), communication with, 73
- Reflex(es), 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f
 abdominal, 56
 assessment of, in scoliosis, 223, 223f
 appearance/disappearance of, normal times for, 49t, 50f
 assessment of, in cerebral palsy, 1126
- Babinski's, 56
 body righting, 55
 cremasteric, 56
 crossed extension, 51, 53f
 deep tendon, 56
 in cerebral palsy, 1126
 extensor thrust, 52
 foot grasp, 46, 50f
 Galant's, 52, 54f
 hand grasp, 46, 50f
 Hoffmann's, 56
- Reflex(es) (*Continued*)
 Landau, 54
 leg-straightening, 51–52
 Moro's, 46–49, 51f
 abnormalities of, 48–49
 muscle stretch, 56
 neck righting, 54–55
 oral, 55–56
 palmar grasp, 46, 50f
 parachute, 54, 55f
 peripheral, 56
 Philippon's, 51, 53f
 placing reaction, 49, 52f
 plantar grasp, 46, 50f
 protective extension of arms, 54, 55f
 rooting, 55–56
 rotation, 52–53
 startle, 49, 1126
 stepping, 49, 51, 53f
 sucking, 55–56
 tonic neck, 53–54, 54f–55f
 trunk incurvation, 52, 54f
 vertical suspension positioning, 49
 walking, 49, 51, 53f
 withdrawal, 51
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 2241
- Refsum's disease, 1447–1448
- Regional analgesia, 114–115
- Regional anesthesia, 115–116
- Rehabilitation. *See also* Physical therapy.
 after distraction-compression ankle arthrodesis, in poliomyelitis, 1404p
 after dorsal wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 1004p
 after epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1066p, 1070p
 after excision of discoid lateral meniscus, 820
 after fractional lengthening of finger and wrist flexors, 1220p
 after Grice procedure, 1156p
 after hamstring lengthening, 1170p
 for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1334p, 1336, 1337f
 after hip adduction contracture release, 1182p–1183p
 after iliopsoas muscle transfer, for gluteus maximus paralysis, 1346p
 after intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy of proximal femur, 1354p
 after Japas V tarsal osteotomy, 1008p
 after latissimus dorsi/teres major muscle transfer to rotator cuff, 490p
 after lumbar kyphectomy, using Dunn-McCarthy technique, 1286p
 after McFarland operation, 1030p
 after pectoralis major transfer, 1422p
 after proximal hamstring release, for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1194p–1195p
 after quadricepsplasty, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 808
 after semitenodesis, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 804p
 after subtalar extra-articular arthrodesis, 1398p
 after synovectomy, for hemophilic arthropathy, 1888
 after tibialis anterior tendon transfer to calcaneus, 1266p–1267p
 after tibialis posterior tendon transfer to os calcis, for calcaneus deformity, 1384p
 after use of foot frame, 953
 after Zancolli procedure, 500p

- Rehabilitation (*Continued*)
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730
 vocational, for myelomeningocele patient, 1506
- Reiter's syndrome, 1822
- Relaxation time (T1), longitudinal, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Relaxation time (T2), transverse, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Renal failure, chronic, and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 716
- Renal osteodystrophy, 1696–1700, 1696f–1700f
 clinical features of, 1697
 laboratory studies in, 1696
 medical treatment of, 1698–1699
 orthopaedic management of, 1699–1700, 1700f
 pathophysiology of, 1696, 1696f
 radiographic features of, 1697–1698, 1697f–1699f
- Renal tubular acidosis, osteopetrosis with, 1551
- Renshaw classification, of caudal regression syndrome, 1306, 1522f–1525f
- Reossification, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675, 675t, 677f
- Repetition time (TR), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Replantation, microsurgery for, 503–504
- Reproductive organ(s), shielding of, during radiography, 135–137, 136f–137f
- Respiratory distress, in scoliosis, 221
- Respiratory infection(s), upper, and anesthesia, 110
- Respiratory muscle(s), paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1323
- Retardation, mental. *See* Mental retardation.
- Retinacular artery(ies), occlusion of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 668, 670f
- Retinacular cyst(s), of upper extremities, 496–497
- Retractive fibrotic tissue, and talipes equinovarus, 923
- Revascularization
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, classification of, 681–682, 683f–684f
 microsurgery for, 504
- Reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), in Ewing's sarcoma, 2033
- RGO(s) (reciprocating gait orthoses), for myelomeningocele, 1294–1295, 1295f
- Rh blood group incompatibility, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040–2042, 2041t
- Rheumatoid arthritis, 467–476, 468f–476f, 1813–1821, 1815f–1819f, 1817t
 and torticollis, 194
 back pain in, 103–104
 classification of, 1813
 clinical features of, 1816f–1817f, 1816–1819, 1817t
 in pauciarticular type, 1816f, 1816–1817, 1817t
 in polyarticular type, 1817, 1817f–1818f
 in systemic type, 1817–1819, 1818f
 definition of, 1813
 etiology of, 1813, 1815
 incidence of, 467, 1813
 laboratory studies in, 1819
 of hand, 1813–1817, 1817f
 treatment of, 473–474, 474f–475f
 pathology of, 1815–1816, 1815f–1816f
 patient/parent education in, 468, 468f
- Rheumatoid arthritis (*Continued*)
 radiographic features of, 1819, 1819f
 treatment of, 1819–1821
 intra-articular corticosteroid injections in, 469
 multidisciplinary collaboration in, 467
 physical therapy in, 468–469
 role of hand surgeon in, 468
 splinting in, 468–469
 total joint arthroplasty in, 1821
- Rheumatoid factor, 1817
- Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata, 1544f–1546f, 1545–1546
- Rhizomelic micromelia, in achondroplasia, 1510
- Rhizotomy
 for cerebral palsy, 1231–1232, 1232f–1233f
 lumbar hyperlordosis after, 309, 1232, 1232f
- Rhomboid muscle(s), dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2004p–2005p
- Rib(s)
 deformities of, in scoliosis, 220, 239
 fusion of, in congenital scoliosis, 286f
 resection of, in anterior instrumentation, for thoracolumbar scoliosis, 264p–265p
 strut graft of, for thoracic kyphosis, 148f
- Rib graft(s)
 for postirradiation kyphosis, 343f, 345
 strut, for congenital kyphosis, 295, 295f–297f
- Rib-vertebral angle difference (RVAD), in idiopathic scoliosis
 infantile, 276, 276f
 juvenile, 280
- Rickets, 129, 129f
 drug-induced, 1690
 genu valgum from, 861, 863
 hypophosphatemic, tumor-related, 1695
 nutritional, 1686–1689, 1686f–1689f
 clinical features of, 1688–1689
 laboratory studies in, 1687f, 1687t, 1688
 pathology of, 1686f, 1686–1687
 radiographic features of, 1687f–1689f, 1689
 treatment of, 1689
 of prematurity, 1690
 vitamin D-resistant, 1690–1695
 clinical features of, 1691f, 1693
 genetic basis of, 1693
 laboratory studies in, 1690
 medical treatment of, 1693–1694
 orthopaedic management of, 1692f–1694f, 1694–1695
 radiographic features of, 1691f–1692f, 1693
- Rifampin, for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Riley-Day syndrome, 1449t, 1453
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Ring fixator, Ilizarov, for angular deformities of leg, 1116f, 1117
- Ring splint(s), Oval-8, 393, 394f
- Risser sign, 215, 215f, 216
 grades of, and indications for treatment, 228t
- Rocker-bottom foot, 959, 960f–961f. *See also* Talus, vertical.
- Rockwood classification, of acromioclavicular joint injuries, 2115, 2117f
- Rod(s). *See also* Harrington rod(s).
 placement of, in anterior instrumentation, 274p–275p
- Rolyan Elastomer, for total contact molding inserts, 390, 390f
- Rooting reflex, 55–56
- Rotation. *See also* under specific joint, e.g., Hip.
 definition of, 27t
- Rotation flap, for arthrogyposis, 444, 447f
- Rotation reflex, 52–53
- Rotational maneuver, in Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 254p–255p
- Rotational osteotomy, of femur or tibia, for cerebral palsy, in knee, 1169–1173, 1178f
- Rotationplasty
 for femoral osteosarcoma, 2026, 2027f
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1766f–1767f
- Rotator cuff
 lateral, lengthening of, for brachial plexus palsy, 108, 118f
 teres major/latissimus dorsi muscle transfer to, for brachial plexus palsy, 485, 486f, 488–491p
- Rotterdam straight line graph(s), for timing of epiphysiodesis, in leg length inequality, 1060f
- Round cell(s), in Ewing's sarcoma, 2032, 2032f
- Round-back deformity. *See* Kyphosis.
- Roux-Goldthwait procedure, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 797–798
- RT-PCR (reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction), in Ewing's sarcoma, 2033
- Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome, 1665, 1665f
- “Rugger jersey” spine
 in osteopetrosis, 1551, 1552f
 in renal osteodystrophy, 1697
- Rule of thirds, 2092, 2094f
- RVAD. *See* Rib-vertebral angle difference (RVAD).
- Ryanodine receptor, and malignant hyperthermia, 118
- “Saber shin,” in congenital syphilis, 1869, 1870f
- SAC. *See* Space available for cord (SAC).
- SACH (solid ankle-cushioned heel) prosthetic foot, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
- Sacral agenesis. *See* Caudal regression syndrome.
- Sacrofemoral angle, 1173, 1179f
- Sacroiliac joint
 injury to, in pelvic fractures, 2264, 2264f
 internal fixation of, 2267–2268, 2268f–2269f
 septic arthritis of, 1863
- Sacroplasty, for reduction of spondylolisthesis, 368f, 368–369
- Sacrum
 aneurysmal bone cyst of, 105f
 fractures of, 2261
- Safety cast, 384, 387f
 after treatment of syndactyly, 442, 443f
- “Sagging rope” sign, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 678, 679f
- Sagittal balance, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 326, 327f
- Saha trapezius transfer, for deltoid paralysis, 1406f, 1406t, 1406–1407
- Salmonella osteoarticular infection(s), in sickle cell disease, 1864
- Salter innominate osteotomy
 bone graft for, 638p–641p
 dissection in, 636p–637p
 for avascular necrosis, 596, 618–621, 621f, 630f–633f, 631, 634p–641p
 complications of, 621
 incision for, 619
 indications for, 619
 Kalamchi modification of, 631, 633f

- Salter innominate osteotomy (*Continued*)
 principles of, 618, 621f
 results of, 621, 631
 for concentric hip reduction, 618
 for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 698–699, 701f–702f
 incision in, 634p–635p
 placement of Gigli saw for, 636p–639p
 postoperative care in, 640p
- Salter-Harris fracture classification, 2062f, 2062–2063
 of ankle fractures, 2396–2402, 2400f–2403f
 of distal femoral fractures, 2322–2323, 2322f–2324f
 of lateral condylar humeral fractures, 2177–2178
 of proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2345–2346, 2345f–2346f
- Sanders classification, of calcaneal fractures, 2425
- Sandifer's syndrome, and torticollis, 194
- Sanfilippo syndrome, 1573t, 1577
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Saphenous nerve, dissection of, in midhigh amputation, 1984p–1985p
- Saphenous vein, ligation of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 550p–551p
- Sarcoma
 Ewing's. *See* Ewing's sarcoma.
 osteogenic. *See* Osteosarcoma.
 soft tissue, 2040–2046, 2041t, 2043f–2045f
 nonrhabdomyosarcoma, 2042, 2043f
 in older children, 2042–2046, 2044f–2045f
- Sartorius muscle, dissection of, in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–623p
- Saturn phenomenon, and prognosis in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 682f, 687, 689
- Sausage dactylitis, in psoriatic arthritis, 1822, 1823f
- Sauve-Kapandji technique, for brachial plexus palsy, with elbow deformities, 487
- Scanner(s), for computed tomography, 138–139, 138f–141f
- Scanography, in leg length inequality, 1043, 1046f–1047f
- Scaphoid, fractures of, 2246–2248, 2247f–2249f
- Scapula
 anatomy of, 2121, 2121f
 dissection of muscles from, in forequarter amputation, 2002p–2007p
 fractures of, 2121–2123, 2121f–2123f
 anatomic considerations in, 2121, 2121f–2122f
 complications of, 2122
 diagnosis of, 2122, 2123f
 mechanism of, 2121
 scapulothoracic dissociation with, 2122–2123
 treatment of, 2122
 with os acromioidale, 2123
 winging of, scapulocostal stabilization for, 1481, 1482p–1483p
- Scapulocostal stabilization, for facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy, 1481, 1482p–1483p
- Scapuloperoneal dystrophy, 1481
- Scapulothoracic dissociation, with scapular fractures, 2122–2123
- Scapulothoracic joint, range of motion of, 28f, 29–30, 30f
- Scar(s)
 hypertrophic, of hand, 382, 383f
 total contact molding inserts for, 390f–391f, 390–392
- SCFE. *See* Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE).
- Scham's sign, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 720f
- Schanz screw(s), placement of, in reduction of hip dislocation, 2280, 2281f
- Scheie's syndrome, 1573t, 1580
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Scheuermann's kyphosis, 101f, 101–102, 324–336, 326f–338f, 328t
 clinical features of, 325
 diagnosis of, 324–325, 328f
 etiology of, 325
 incidence of, 323–324
 location of, 323–324, 326f
 lumbar, 102, 102f
 nonoperative treatment of, 328–334, 329f–330f
 bracing in, 328, 329f
 casts in, 329, 330f
 operative treatment of, 329–333, 331f–332f
 approach to, 330–331
 thoracotomy, 333
 compression rods for, 331, 335
 excessive correction in, 336, 337f
 goals of, 330, 331f
 Harrington compression rods in, 331, 335
 hook-rod systems in, 334–335, 335f
 indications for, 329
 laminar resection in, 336
 Luque instrumentation in, 334
 maintenance of correction in, 336, 338f
 preoperative evaluation in, 331
 spinal fusion in
 choice of level for, 331–333, 332f
 level of, 331–333, 332f
 video-assisted, 333–334
 with anterior release, 333
 thoracoscopic, 333–334
 with instrumentation, 327f, 331, 333, 335
 with osteoperiosteal flap, 333
 with posterior instrumentation, 334–336, 335f–338f
 with thoracoscopic anterior release, 333–334
 with thoracoscopic diskectomy, 334
 pathogenesis of, 324, 327f
 radiographic features of, 324f, 326–328, 328t
 spondylolysis in, 326
 treatment of, 325–326
 vs. postural kyphosis, 323, 324f
- Schmid metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547–1548, 1548f–1549f
- Schmidt and Weiner classification, of calcaneal fractures, 2424, 2424f
- Schmorl's node(s), in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 324, 328f
- School(s), scoliosis screening in, 216–217
- Schwannoma
 malignant, 2045f
 of upper extremities, 503
- Sciatic nerve
 dissection of
 in hip disarticulation, 1976p–1977p
 in midhigh amputation, 1986p–1987p
 injury to
 from hip dislocation, 2281
 from Salter innominate osteotomy, 621
- Sciatic nerve (*Continued*)
 palsy of, 1455–1456
 protection of
 during proximal hamstring release, for hip subluxation/dislocation, 1190p–1191p
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 624p–625p
- Sciatica, with lumbar disk herniation, treatment of, 373
- Scintigraphy. *See* Bone scan(s).
- Scissoring, in cerebral palsy, 1127, 1127f
 from adduction contractures of hip, 1173, 1179f
- Sclerae, blue, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724–1725
- Scleroderma, anesthesia in, 124t
- Scoliometer, 217f, 217–218
- Scoliosis, 213–312
 after cervical spine fractures, 2098–2099
 after laminectomy, 308–312, 310f–311f
 after spinal cord injury, 2107–2108, 2109f
 classification of, 213, 214t
 computed tomography in, 227–228
 congenital, 283–291, 283f–292f
 cervicothoracic, 285, 286f
 classification of, 283, 283f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 287, 288f
 natural history of, 285, 286f, 287
 progression of curve in, 287, 288f–289f
 radiographic evaluation of, 287, 288f–289f
 treatment of
 nonoperative, 287
 operative, 287–291, 289f–292f
 with heart disease, 308, 309f
 curve in
 cerebral palsy and, 1225, 1225f–1226f
 magnitude of
 and indications for treatment, 228, 228t, 233–234
 measurement of, 225, 225f–226f
 pattern of, and preoperative planning, 234t, 234–235, 234f–235f
 terminology related to, 214t
 definition of, 213, 214f
 from radiation therapy, 312
 from thoracotomy, 308
 genetic factors in, 218–219, 219f
 hysterical, 312
 idiopathic, 213–261
 adolescent, 213–261, 217f, 219f–227f, 230f–231f, 233f–243f, 244p–257p, 258f–261f
 and assessment of growth potential, 239–240, 239f–240f
 back pain in, 102
 connective tissue disorders and, 218
 curve in
 and fusion level, 235–236, 236f–238f
 stable vertebra and, 234–235, 235f
 diagnosis of
 peak ages for, 213
 plumb line in, 222, 222f
 genetic factors in, 218–219, 219f
 imaging studies in, 224–228, 225f–227f
 computed tomography, 227–228
 magnetic resonance, 227
 plain radiography, 224–226, 224f–227f
 surface, 226, 227f
 infantile, 276f–279f, 276–280
 abnormalities associated with, 277
 clinical features of, 276, 276f
 natural history of, 276
 progression of curve in, 276–277, 276f–277f

- Scoliosis (Continued)**
 resolution of curve in, 277
 treatment of
 nonoperative, 277
 operative, 277–280, 278f–279f
 juvenile, 280, 281f
 mortality rate in, 216
 natural history of, 214–216, 215f, 216t
 after skeletal maturity, 216
 before skeletal maturity, 214–216, 215f, 216t
 curve magnitude and, 216, 216t
 curve progression and, 214
 gender and, 215
 peak height velocity and, 215f, 215–216
 remaining growth and, 215f, 215–216
 neurologic disorders and, 218
 pathophysiology of, 219–220, 220f
 patient evaluation in, 221–224, 221f–224f
 neurologic examination and, 223–224, 223f–224f
 physical examination and, 221–222, 221f–223f
 presenting complaint and, 221
 prevalence of, 213–214
 screening for, 216–218, 217f
 in school programs, 216–217
 methods of, 217f, 217–218
 treatment of
 and postoperative pain management, 241
 anterior instrumentation in, 259–261, 259f–261f, 262p–275p
 Dwyer, 259, 259f
 for thoracic deformity, 261, 261f
 for thoracolumbar/lumbar curves, 262p–275p
 solid rod, 260–261, 260f–261f
 Zielke derotation spondylosis, 259–260, 260f
 bone grafting in, 240–241
 determination of transfusion requirements for, 240
 nonsurgical, 228–232, 230f–233f. *See also* Brace(s), for idiopathic scoliosis.
 biofeedback in, 232
 electrical stimulation in, 232
 physical therapy in, 232
 observation as, 228
 posterior instrumentation in, 241–243, 241f–243f, 244p–257p, 258f
 complications of, 258–259
 Cotrel-Dubousset, 242–243, 243f
 Harrington, 241f, 241–242
 Isola, 243, 258f
 Luque double L-rod segmented, 242, 242f, 244p–245p
 new methods of, 259
 Texas Scottish Rite Hospital, 243, 243f, 246p–257p
 Wisconsin segmental spinal, 242, 242f, 244p–245p
 principles of, 228, 228t
 spinal cord monitoring during, 241
 surgical, 232–241, 234f–240f, 235t
 goals of, 232
 indications for, 233–234
 instrumentation systems for, 232–233
 preoperative planning for, 233–234, 234t, 234f–240f
- Scoliosis (Continued)**
 video-assisted thoroscopic surgery in, 240
 in arthrogyposis, 1660
 in Beals' syndrome, 1595f
 in cerebral palsy, 1225–1229, 1229f–1234f
 curve in, 1225, 1225f–1226f
 incidence of, 1225
 nonoperative treatment of, 1225
 pelvic obliquity and, 1225, 1225f–1226f
 progression of, 107
 spinal fusion for, 1225–1231, 1228f–1230f
 anterior, 1227, 1230
 complications of, 1230f, 1230–1231
 Dunn-McCarthy technique of, 1227, 1229f
 Galveston technique of, 1227, 1230f
 Luque technique of, 1226–1227
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441, 1445f–1446f
 in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1569f, 1570
 in diastrophic dysplasia, 1536, 1537f
 progression of, 1540f, 1541
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, surgical treatment of, 1470–1471, 1476f–1477f
 in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1637f
 in Larsen's syndrome, treatment of, 1611–1614, 1613f–1614f
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1590. *See also* Marfan's syndrome, scoliosis in.
 in muscular dystrophy, Emery-Dreifuss, 1479
 in myelomeningocele, 1278f, 1280–1281
 spinal fusion for, 1281, 1288–1289
 in neurofibromatosis, 299–302, 299f–305f, 1628, 1629f. *See also* Neurofibromatosis, and scoliosis.
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f
 in spinal muscular atrophy, 1314, 1316f–1318f, 1317
 in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1529
 in spondylolisthesis, 97f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 227
 Marfan's syndrome and, 302–308, 306f–307f
 operative management of, blood loss during, 116
 physical examination in, 69, 70f
 screening for, 64
 with hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1187, 1188f
 "Scotty dog" sign
 in spondylolisthesis, 354, 356f
 in spondylolysis, 100, 100f
 Screening examination, 63–65, 64f
 Screw(s)
 placement of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 272p–273p
 transphyseal, in epiphyseal stapling, for leg length inequality, 1063, 1074f
 Scurvy, 1705–1707, 1706f
 Season, and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 712
 Seat belt injury(ies), classification of, 2103, 2107f
 Secondary sexual characteristics, development of, 19, 19f
 SED. *See* Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia (SED).
 Sedation
 by nonanesthesiologist, 111, 111t
 for computed tomography, 142–143, 145
 Segmental spinal dysgenesis, 297
 Seizure(s), medications for, and rickets, 1690
- Semimembranous tendon, lengthening of, for iliotibial band contractures, 1334p–1335p
 Semitendinosus muscle
 dissection of, in hamstring lengthening, for iliotibial band contractures, 1334p–1335p
 transfer of, for quadriceps femoris paralysis, 1351, 1356–1358, 1357f
 Semitenodesis
 dissection for, 800p–803p
 for recurrent patellar dislocation, 797, 800p–805p
 dissection in, 800p–803p
 postoperative care after, 804p–805p
 Sensibility, in hand, and reconstructive surgery, 404f, 404–405
 Sensory impairment, in upper extremity, cerebral palsy and, 1209
 Sensory neuropathy, congenital, 1449t, 1453
 Septic arthritis. *See* Arthritis, septic.
 Sequester, after limb lengthening, 1090–1091
 Serpentine foot, for pes planovalgus, 921f, 921–922
 Serratus anterior muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2006p–2007p
 Serratus anterior tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1407f
 Severed extremity(ies), replantation of, 503–504
 Severin classification, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 532, 533t
 Sex. *See* Gender.
 Sexual characteristics, secondary, development of, 19, 19f
 Sexual precocity, in fibrous dysplasia, 1911
 Shapiro classification, of osteogenesis imperfecta, 1721, 1721t
 Sharrard procedure, 1273–1274, 1275f
 Shelf acetabular augmentation, 645f–649f, 646
 for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral palsy, 1198, 1200p–1201p
 Shelf arthroplasty, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 700–701
 Shh (sonic hedgehog gene), in limb development, 1745, 1747
 "Ship's funnel" thigh, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1761f
 Shoe insert(s), for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f
 Shoe lift(s), for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f
 Shoes, orthopaedic, for pes planovalgus, 912
 Short stature
 classification of, 1505
 in achondroplasia, 1517, 1519, 1519f
 in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1569
 in hypochondroplasia, 1521
 Short-limb gait, 84
 Short-tau inversion recovery (STIR) magnetic resonance imaging, 153
 Shoulder
 abduction contracture of, with external rotation, 108, 118f–119f
 abduction of, 29f, 31, 32f
 adduction contracture of, with internal rotation, 106–108, 108f, 110p–117p
 adduction of, 29f, 31, 32f
 anatomy of, 2128–2129, 2129f
 arthrodesis of, in poliomyelitis, 1407–1408
 deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy, 481, 482f–483f, 483t
 management of, 484–486, 488p–495p, 496f–497f
 disarticulation of, 2014p–2017p

- Shoulder (*Continued*)
 elevation of, 29, 30f, 31, 32f
 extension of, 29f, 29–30
 flexion of, 29, 29f
 in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1406t, 1406–1408, 1407f–1409f. *See also* Poliomyelitis, shoulder in.
 instability of, after glenohumeral joint dislocation, 2131
 muscles of
 depressor group, 1406–1407, 1407f–1409f
 innervation of, 47t
 prime movers, 1395
 steering group, 1395, 1406
 range of motion of, 29–31, 29f–32f
 rotation of, 30–31, 31f–32f
 after lateral rotation osteotomy of humerus, 494p–495p
 synovial chondromatosis of, 1946f
 traumatic dislocation of. *See* Glenohumeral joint, traumatic dislocation of.
 Shunting, ventriculoperitoneal, in myelomeningocele, 1257
 Sickle cell disease, 1892f–1893f, 1892–1894
 avascular necrosis in, 1894
 bone changes in, 1894
 bone infarction in, 1892–1893
 hand-foot syndrome in, 1892f–1893f, 1893
 osteomyelitis in, 1863–1864, 1893
 pathophysiology of, 1892
 tourniquets and, 1894
 vertebral involvement in, 1893f, 1893–1894
 Signal intensity, in magnetic resonance imaging, 153t, 153–155, 154f, 156f
 Silicone sheet(s), for total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f
 Silipos sleeve, for securing total contact molding inserts, 392, 392f
 Sillence classification, of osteogenesis imperfecta, 1718–1719, 1719t
 Silver-Russell syndrome, 1039, 1041f
 Silver's syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
 Silverskiöld test, 1135, 1135f
 Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), 167
 in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98
 in spondylolysis, 358
 Sitting balance, in spinal muscular atrophy, 1316f–1317f
 Skeletal anomaly(ies)
 in homocystinuria, 1597
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f
 in neurofibromatosis, 1628, 1629f–1631f
 Skeletal dysplasia. *See* Bone dysplasia.
 Skeletal growth, normal, and prediction of leg length inequality, 1045–1048, 1047f–1048f
 Skeletal muscle, periodic paralysis of, 1489–1491
 "Skeletal standstill," in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
 Skeletal traction, for femoral shaft fractures, 2307f, 2307–2308
 Skeleton
 immature, 2059–2072, 2060f–2072f, 2070t
 buckle fractures of, 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f
 greenstick fractures of, 2060, 2061f
 physeal injuries to, 2062–2072, 2063f–2072f, 2070t. *See also* Physis (physes).
 plastic deformation of, 2059, 2060f
 remodeling/overgrowth in, 2060–2062, 2062f
 Skeleton (*Continued*)
 normal radiographic variants of, 130–132, 130f–133f
 Skewfoot, 921f, 921–922
 Skin
 care of, in myelomeningocele, 1295–1296
 hyperlaxity of, in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 1639, 1639f
 in myelomeningocele, 1252, 1252f
 lesions of
 in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1626f–1628f
 in spinal dysraphism, 1302
 of hand, protection of, dressings for, 386, 386f–387f
 Skin distraction, in measurement of range of motion, of thoracolumbar spine, 35
 Skin graft(s)
 for coverage after amputation, 1796, 1796f
 for cutaneous syndactyly, 436, 436f
 attachment of, 440, 441f
 harvest of, 440, 440f
 patterns of, 439, 440f
 Skin traction, for femoral shaft fractures, 2305, 2307f, 2307–2308
 Skip metastases, from osteosarcoma, 1955–1956
 Skull
 in osteopetrosis, 1552
 wormian bones of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725–1726, 1727f
 "Skyline view," in recurrent patellar dislocation, 794, 796, 796f
 Sleep apnea, in achondroplasia, 1514
 Sliding calcaneal osteotomy, for pes planovalgus, 916, 919f–920f
 Sling(s), Snyder, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659f
 "Slings and springs," for traction, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 692, 695f
 Slip ring technology, in computed tomography, 139, 140f–141f
 Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE), 711–759
 acute, 712–713, 713f
 acute-on-chronic, 713f, 714
 age at onset of, 712
 bilateral, incidence of, 712
 chronic, 713, 713f
 classification of, 712–714, 713f–714f, 745
 clinical features of, 718f, 718–719
 complications of, 747–753, 749f–755f, 756p–757p
 avascular necrosis as, 744–745, 750–753, 750f–755f, 756p–757p. *See also* Avascular necrosis (AVN).
 chondrolysis as, 747–750, 749f. *See also* Chondrolysis.
 diagnosis of, radiography in, 129, 129f
 epidemiology of, 711–712
 etiology of, 715–716
 endocrine, 715–716
 mechanical, 715
 historical perspective on, 711
 imaging studies of, 719–721, 719f–721f
 in hypothyroidism, 1713, 1714f
 in renal osteodystrophy, 1697f–1700f, 1699
 incidence of, 711–712
 limping from, 90–91, 801f
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 721
 pathology of, 716–718, 717f
 pathophysiology of, 711
 stable, vs. unstable, 714
 Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE) (*Continued*)
 treatment of, 722–747, 723f, 724p–743p
 bone graft epiphysiodesis in, 731, 732p–735p, 736
 in anterior slips, 745
 in situ pinning in, 722–723, 724p–727p, 728–731, 730f
 open, using radiolucent table, 723, 728f, 728–729
 percutaneous, using fracture table, 722–723, 723f, 724p–727p
 in unstable cases, 744–745
 in valgus slips, 745
 initial, 722
 long-term outcome after, 753, 755, 758–759
 primary osteotomy in, 736–739, 737f, 739f, 740p–741p
 base-of-neck, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p
 Dunn procedure for, 736–737, 737f, 740p–741p
 goals of, 736
 Imhauser, 736, 737f, 738
 intertrochanteric, 738–739, 739f
 Kramer and Barmada, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p
 locations for, 736, 737f
 Southwick, 738–739, 739f
 prophylactic, of contralateral hip, 745, 747, 748f
 remodeling after, 758
 residual deformity after, 745, 746f
 spica cast in, 739, 744
 untreated, long-term outcome in, 753
 with screw impingement on acetabulum, 146f
 Slipped vertebral apophysis, 99, 374–375
 Slipper prosthesis, for congenital foot absence, 1783f
 SMA. *See* Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA).
 Smith-Lemli-Optiz syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
 Smith-Peterson approach, to bone graft epiphysiodesis, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731p, 732p–733p
 Snapping iliotibial band syndrome, 787
 Snapping knee, congenital, 825, 826f
 Snyder sling, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659f
 Social skill(s), developmental milestones for, 4f, 21, 21t
 Socioeconomic status, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 665
 Sofield procedure, for long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1732f, 1732–1733
 Soft tissue
 bleeding in, from hemophilia, 1881–1883, 1883f
 calcification of, in hypervitaminosis D, 1704, 1705f
 examination of, and radiographic diagnosis, 129
 hypertrophy of, in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1671–1672
 injuries to, from child abuse, 2079
 magnetic resonance imaging of, 159
 sarcoma of, 2040–2046, 2041t, 2043f–2045f
 nonrhabdomyosarcoma, 2042, 2043f
 in older children, 2042–2046, 2044f–2045f
 "starburst" reaction in, in osteosarcoma, 2027f

- Soft tissue tumor(s), malignant, of upper extremities, 502–503
- Softcast, 386
- Solid ankle-cushioned heel (SACH) prosthetic foot, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
- Somatostatin C, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 662
- Somatosensory evoked potential(s) (SSEPs), during scoliosis surgery, 241
- Sonic hedgehog gene (Shh), in limb development, 1745, 1747
- Sotos' syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Southwick measurement, of femoral head-neck angle, 714, 714f
- Southwick osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 738–739, 739f
- Space available for cord (SAC), measurement of
in atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 188f
in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 177–178, 181f–182f
- Spastic diplegia
and hallux valgus, 1013f
gait in, 81f
- Spastic gait, 84
- Spastic hemiplegia, with equinovarus deformity, 1142, 1142f
- Spastic thumb, 446
- Spasticity
assessment of, 27
in cerebral palsy, 1123
medical treatment of, 1132–1134
- Spatial resolution, in computed tomography, 140, 142f
- Special Olympics, qualification for, Down syndrome and, 1618
- SPECT. *See* Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT).
- Speech, developmental milestones in, 21
- Sphenoid bone, synchondrosis of, 130, 130f
- Spica cast(s)
after intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, with internal blade plate fixation, 576p
for femoral fractures, 2308, 2308f–2309f
for femoral shaft fractures
ambulation in, 2314, 2315f
in child 7 months to 5 years, 2304, 2306f
for hip fractures, 2291–2301
for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 739, 744
- Spina bifida. *See* Myelomeningocele.
- Spina bifida occulta, 1249, 1305, 1306f
of cervical spine, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1536, 1537f
- Spinal canal
deformity of, in scoliosis, 220, 220f
osteochondroma of, computed tomography in, 148f
- Spinal cord
anterior horn cells of, in poliomyelitis, 1322
blood flow to, induced hypotension and, 116
decompression of, 2106
in spondylolisthesis, 362–363, 364f
disorders of, 1249–1319. *See also* under *specific disorder*, e.g., Myelomeningocele.
differential diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 158–159, 161f
embryology of, 1250, 1251f
injuries to, 2087–2110. *See also* Cervical spine, fractures of; Lumbar spine, injuries to; Thoracic spine, injuries to.
monitoring of, during scoliosis surgery, 241
- Spinal cord (*Continued*)
neurogenic abnormalities of, and pes cavus, 984, 984f, 987–988
pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
tethered, 1303, 1304f
back pain in, 102
in myelomeningocele, 1258, 1258f
magnetic resonance imaging in, 161f
tumors of, back pain from, 105
- Spinal deformity(ies), assessment of, 68–70, 70f
- Spinal dysgenesis, segmental, 1509
- Spinal dysraphism. *See also* under *specific type*, e.g., Myelomeningocele.
cutaneous lesions in, 1302
musculoskeletal disorders in, 1302
neurologic disorders in, 1302
with other congenital spinal anomalies, 281–282
- Spinal fusion
cervical
for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 189
for cervical kyphosis, 199, 201f, 202
for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 178f–179f, 183, 185–187, 186f–187f
for neurofibromatosis, 198f
for postlaminectomy kyphosis, 204, 205f, 206
for cervical kyphosis, in diastrophic dwarfism, 1539f, 1541, 1541f
for cervical spine instability, in Down syndrome, 1619–1621, 1620f
for kyphosis
congenital, 294–295, 295f
in myelomeningocele, Luque technique of, 1286p–1287p, 1288f
postirradiation, 345–346, 346f
thoracolumbar, in achondroplasia, 1515f, 1515–1516
for lumbar spine injuries, 2105, 2106f
for scoliosis
congenital, 287–288
Galveston technique of, 1227, 1230f
in cerebral palsy, 1225–1231, 1228f–1230f
Luque technique of, 1226
in Larsen's syndrome, 1612, 1613f
in Marfan's syndrome, 306, 307f, 308
in myelomeningocele, 1281, 1288
juvenile idiopathic, 280, 281f
level of, 235–236, 236f–238f
nondystrophic, 299, 300f
with lumbar curve, 236, 237f
with neurofibromatosis, 301, 304f–305f
for spinal muscular atrophy, 1314, 1317, 1317f–1318f
for spondylolisthesis, 362, 364–365
high-grade, 363
in situ, 363–369, 369f–370f
for stenosis, in achondroplasia, 1515
for thoracic spine injuries, 2105–2106, 2109f
Luque instrumentation for
in cerebral palsy, 1224–1225
in myelomeningocele, 1286p–1287p, 1288f
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f
in spinal muscular atrophy, 1318f
occiput-C5, for chondrodysplasia punctata, 197f
posterior, for scoliosis, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1471, 1476f–1477f
prophylactic, after radiation therapy, 339–345
with anterior discectomy, for infantile idiopathic scoliosis, 277–278, 278f–279f
- Spinal fusion (*Continued*)
with instrumentation, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 327f, 333
- Spinal hook(s), for spinal fusion, in idiopathic scoliosis, 237f–238f
- Spinal laminar line of Swischuk, 2089, 2089f
"Spinal locomotor generator," 76
- Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA), 1311–1319, 1312t–1313t, 1312f–1318f
classification of, 1311–1312, 1312f, 1312t
diagnosis of, 1312
differential diagnosis of, 1312, 1313t
genetic studies of, 1311
hip subluxation/dislocation in, 1314, 1314f–1315f
scoliosis in, 1314, 1316f–1318f, 1317
treatment of, 1312–1317, 1314f–1318f
spinal fusion in, 1314, 1317f–1318f
- Spinal stenosis, in achondroplasia, 1516f, 1516–1517
- Spinal tumor(s), malignant, back pain from, 105
- Spine
aneurysmal bone cyst in, 1906, 1907f
cervical. *See* Cervical spine.
congenital anomalies of, 280–298, 282f–298f
abnormalities associated with, 281–283, 282f
and dislocation, 297–298
and kyphosis, 291–297, 292f–297f. *See also* Kyphosis.
and scoliosis, 283–291, 286f–292f. *See also* Scoliosis, congenital.
and segmental spinal dysgenesis, 297
and vertebral displacement, 297, 298f
etiology of, 280–281
deformities of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f
dislocation of, congenital, 297–298
fractures of, 99
growth of, melatonin and, 218
in cerebral palsy, 1225–1230, 1224f–1230f. *See also* Scoliosis, in cerebral palsy.
interpedicular distance in, achondroplasia and, 1513, 1513f
lumbar. *See* Lumbar spine.
osteotomy of, for congenital scoliosis, 291, 292f
thoracic. *See* Thoracic spine.
torsion of, in scoliosis, 219–220, 220f
tuberculosis of, 1831–1835, 1832f–1835f. *See also* Spondylitis, tuberculous.
- Spin-echo relaxation time (T₂), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Spin-lattice relaxation time (T₁), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Spinocerebellar ataxia, 1246–1248, 1247f
- Spinomuscular level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Spinous process(es), absence of, in scoliosis, 221, 221f
- Splenectomy, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Splint(s)
for developmental dysplasia of hip, in young child ages 1–6 months, 537–538, 538f
for elbow, 396–398, 398f
for fingers, 392–393, 392f–394f
for forearm, 396, 397f
for hallux valgus, 1014, 1015f
for hand, 387–398, 388f–398f. *See also* Hand, splints for.
for metatarsal fractures, 2429, 2430f
for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730

- Splint(s) (*Continued*)
 for poliomyelitis, 1327
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 468–469
 for supracondylar humeral fractures, 2147, 2149, 2150f
 for wrist, 394, 395f–397f, 396
 with tenosynovitis, 470
 improper application of, 2079, 2080f
- Split hand symbrachydactyly, 1783, 1784f
- Spondylitis
 ankylosing, 1821–1822, 1822f
 back pain in, 103
 infectious, 103
 and torticollis, 193–194
 tuberculous, 1831–1835, 1832f–1835f, 1865, 1866f
 clinical features of, 1833, 1833f
 paraplegia in, 1834–1835
 pathophysiology of, 1831–1833, 1832f–1833f
 radiographic features of, 1833–1834, 1834f–1835f
 treatment of, 1834
- Spondyloarthropathy, 1821–1823, 1822f–1823f, 1823t
- Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia (SED), 1527–1530, 1527f–1530f
 congenita, 1527–1529, 1527f–1529f
 clinical features of, 1527, 1527f
 genetic features of, 1527
 kyphosis in, 1508f
 orthopaedic features of, 1527–1529, 1528f–1529f
 radiographic features of, 1527–1528, 1528f
 genu valgum from, 861, 865f
 kyphosis in, 346–347
 tarda, 1529–1530, 1530f
- Spondylolisthesis, 351–369, 352f–368f
 back pain in, 99–100
 classification of, 351–354, 352f–353f
 clinical features of, 354, 355f
 computed tomography in, 354, 357f
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 149f
 dysplastic, 351–352, 352f
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1613, 1614f
 in scoliosis, 97f
 from cerebral palsy, 1228
 isthmic, 352, 353f
 Meyerding grade in, 356, 358f
 natural history of, 356
 radiographic findings in, 354, 356, 356f–358f
 range of impairment from, 351
 treatment of, 358–369, 359f–370f
 high-grade, 363
 instrumented reduction in, 365–368, 368f
 low-grade, 360–363, 362f–363f
 age at onset and, 361
 indications for, 361
 positioning for, 362
 spinal cord decompression in, 362–363, 364f
 Wiltse muscle-splitting technique of, 362, 362f
 with cauda equina encroachment, 361
 prophylactic, 357
 sacroplasty in, 368f, 368–369
 spinal fusion in, 362, 364f–365f
 in situ, 364–369, 366f–370f
 with spondylolysis, 358–360, 359f–360f
- Spondylolysis
 back pain in, 99–100, 100f
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 149f
 in osteopetrosis, 1553f, 1553–1554
- Spondylolysis (*Continued*)
 in pyknodysostosis, 1566f–1567f, 1567
 in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 326
 in scoliosis, from cerebral palsy, 1228
 treatment of, 358–360, 359f–360f
- Spondylomegaly, of lumbar vertebrae, in Proteus syndrome, 1668f
- Spondyloptosis, reduction of, 366f, 368–369
- Spongialization, 793
- Sporotrichosis, 1870
- Sports. *See* Athletic activity(ies).
- Sports injury(ies), Down syndrome and, 1618
- Sprengel's deformity, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 174, 180f
- SSEP(s) (somatosensory evoked potentials), during scoliosis surgery, 241
- S-shaped foot, for pes planovalgus, 921f, 921–922
- Staheli shelf procedure, for acetabular augmentation, 646
- Staheli test, 1173, 1179f
- Stance phase, 75, 76f
 muscle activity during, 80–81
- Standing frame(s), 1291, 1292f, 1295
- Staphylococcus aureus* infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- “Starburst” soft tissue reaction, in osteosarcoma, 2027f
- Starfish hand, in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
- Startle reflex, 49, 1126
- Static muscle strength, 44
- Stature
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1586–1587
 prediction of, Anderson-Green-Messner charts for, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
 short
 classification of, 1506
 in achondroplasia, 1517, 1519, 1519f
 in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1569
 in hypochondroplasia, 1521
- Steel hip arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1768, 1771f
- Steel osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 632, 642f
- Steel's rule of thirds, 2092, 2094f
- Steinberg sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f
- Steindler flexorplasty, 1408–1409, 1409f, 1410p–1417p
 for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
 pronation contractures after, 1418
- Steinmann pin(s)
 insertion of
 for tibial osteotomy, 1111, 1111f
 in closing wedge valgus osteotomy, 614p–617p
 in dorsal wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 1004p–1005p
 in intertrochanteric double osteotomy, 612p–613p
 in intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and internal fixation with blade plate, 564p–575p
 in Japas V-osteotomy, for pes cavus, 1008p–1009p
 placement of, in bone graft epiphysodesis, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731, 732p–733p
- Step length, 75
- Step time, 75
- Stepping reflex, 49, 51, 53f
- “Steri-strip stent” dressing, for hand, 386f
- Sternoclavicular joint
 medial, anatomy of, 2115, 2116f
 pseudodislocation of, 2118, 2120
- Sternocleidomastoid muscle
 contractures of, in congenital torticollis, 173f–175f
 release of, for congenital muscular torticollis, 172–173, 176f–177f
- Sternocleidomastoid muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418–1419, 1424f
- Sternocleidomastoid tendon transfer, for supraspinatus muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1409f
- Steroid(s). *See* Corticosteroid(s).
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Stewart-Milford classification, of hip fracture-dislocations, 2273, 2274f
- Stickler's syndrome, 1593
 vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1590
- Stimson technique
 for reduction of glenohumeral dislocation, 2130, 2131f
 for reduction of hip dislocation, 2275, 2279f
- STIR (short-tau inversion recovery) magnetic resonance imaging, 153
- “Stork's leg” appearance, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1435, 1436f
- Straddle fracture(s), 2263, 2263f
- Straight-leg-raising test, 97
- Strayer procedure, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1138f
- Streeter band syndrome. *See* Congenital band syndrome.
- Streptococcal infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- Stress, psychological, limb lengthening and, 1091
- Stress fracture(s)
 at L5, and isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f
 in pyknodysostosis, 1566f, 1567
 of hip, 2286, 2288f
 treatment of, 2292–2293
 of pars interarticularis
 and isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f
 nuclear imaging in, 166f
 tibial, 2387–2389, 2388f
- “Stress” Trendelenburg's test, 42, 43f
- Stress-strain curve(s), for immature vs. mature bone, 2058t
- Stretching exercise(s). *See* Exercise.
- Stride length, 75
- Strut graft(s)
 for cervical kyphosis, in Larsen's syndrome, 202, 203f
 for congenital kyphosis, 295, 295f–297f
 for postirradiation kyphosis, 343f, 345
- Stulberg classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 687, 691f, 691t
 and long-term prognosis, 702
- Sturge-Weber syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Subaxial instability, 207, 209f, 210
- Subchondral fracture(s)
 and severity of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 699f
- Subclavian artery, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2010p–2011p
- Subclavian artery supply disruption sequence hypothesis, 1754–1755, 1754f–1756f, 1755t
- Subclavian vein, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2010p–2011p

- Subclavian vessel(s), laceration of, from clavicular injuries, 2121
- Subclavius muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2008p–2009p
- Subcortical nuclei, and neonatal reflexes, 46
- Subcutaneous instrumentation, with spinal fusion, for infantile idiopathic scoliosis, 279–280
- Sublaminar hook, in Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 256p–257p
- Sublaminar wire(s), for stabilization of cervical spine, in Down syndrome, 1620, 1620f
- Subscapularis muscle
and shoulder motion, 1395
paralysis of, in poliomyelitis
latissimus dorsi tendon transfer for, 1407, 1409f
pectoralis minor tendon transfer for, 1407, 1408f
serratus anterior tendon transfer for, 1407, 1407f
teres major tendon transfer for, 1407, 1409f
- Subscapularis tendon, lengthening of, for brachial plexus palsy, 484–485
- Subtalar arthrodesis, extra-articular, of foot and ankle, for poliomyelitis, 1388, 1396p–1399p
- Subtalar coalition, limping from, 92f
- Subtalar joint
arthrodesis of, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1150
arthroereisis of, for pes planovalgus, 915, 915f
bony coalition of, computed tomography in, 143f
coalition of, 978f
in pes cavus, 989, 989f
motion of, in tarsal coalition, 974, 975f
release of, for talipes equinovarus, 937, 938f–939f
valgus deformity of, in myelomeningocele, 1268–1269
- Subungual exostosis, 1032, 1033f
- Sucking reflex, 55
- “Sunburst” appearance, in osteosarcoma, 1957, 1958f–1959f
- Supination
assessment of, 31, 33f
definition of, 27f
- Supination contracture(s), of forearm, in poliomyelitis, 1424–1427
- Suppurative myositis, 1496
- Supracondylar osteotomy
for femoral anteversion, 786
of metacarpal joint, for radial polydactyly, 430, 431f
- Supramalleolar osteotomy
for talipes equinovarus, with persistent toe-in gait, 950–951, 952f
for tibial torsion, 867, 867f
- Supraspinatus muscle
and shoulder motion, 1395
paralysis of
levator scapulae transfer for, 1407, 1408f
sternocleidomastoid transfer for, 1407, 1409f
- Sural nerve, biopsy of, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436
- Suspension traction, after hamstring lengthening, 1336, 1337f
- Suture(s), for hand surgery, 384–385, 385f
- Swayback, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
- Swing phase, 75, 76f
muscle activity during, 80–81
- Symbrachydactyly
classification of, 1783, 1784f
treatment of, 1783–1785, 1784f–1785f
vs. congenital band syndrome, 461, 463f
- Syme amputation, with knee arthrodesis, for femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
- Syme prosthesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1794
- Symmetric tonic neck reflex, 54, 55f
- Symphysis pubis, open reduction/internal fixation of, 2266–2267, 2267f
- Synchondrosis
ischiopubic, 130f, 131
vs. fractures, 130f, 130–131
vs. infections/neoplasms, 130f, 131
- Syndactyly, 433–444, 434f–447f, 435t
classification of, 434
conditions associated with, 435, 435t
cutaneous, 434
treatment of, 436–442, 436f–444f
dressing application in, 441–442, 443f
flap closure in, 439, 439f
graft attachment in, 440, 441f
graft harvest and donor site closure in, 440, 440f
incision for, 437–438, 437f–439f
preparation for, 437
principles of, 436, 436f
release of tourniquet in, 440
separation of digits in, 438–439, 439f–440f
skin grafts for, 436, 436f
patterns of, 439, 440f
tip reconstruction in, 441, 441f
etiology of, 433
“fenestrated,” 1786, 1787f
historical perspective on, 433
imaging studies of, 435
incidence of, 434–435, 435f
of thumb-index web, 442, 444, 445f–447f
of toes, 1023–1024, 1023f–1024f
pathology of, 433–434, 434f
treatment of
complications of, 444
timing of, 436
with central polydactyly, 423, 423f
- Synostosis, from radial/ulnar fractures, 2233
- Synovectomy
for hemophilic arthropathy, 1888–1889
for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
of hand, 474
for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
of wrist, 471
- Synovial chondromatosis, 1944, 1946f
- Synovial cyst(s), of upper extremity, 496–497
- Synovial fluid
analysis of, 1811, 1812f, 1813, 1814t
in tuberculous arthritis, 1831
aspiration of, in septic arthritis, 1852
properties of, 1811
viscosity of, 1813, 1814t
- Synovial popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Synovial sarcoma, 2044f
- Synoviorrhesis, for hemophilic arthropathy, 1889
- Synovitis
and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 665
in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494
- Synovitis (*Continued*)
of finger, 472–473, 473f
of hip, acute transient, 1823–1825
of thumb, 472
of wrist, 469, 469f
treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f
exercise in, 470
intra-articular corticosteroid injections in, 470, 470f–471f
pigmented villonodular, 1944–1946, 1946f–1947f
toxic, 1823–1825
vs. septic arthritis, 1850
transient, limping from, 86, 87f
- Synovium, pathology of, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1815–1816, 1815f–1816f
- Syphilis, 1869, 1869f–1870f
- Syringomyelia, 1449t, 1454, 1454f
after spinal cord injury, 2108
back pain in, 102
- Syrinx, diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 161f
- T1 (relaxation time), longitudinal, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- T2 (relaxation time), transverse, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Tachdjian brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
- Talectomy, for equinovarus, in myelomeningocele, 1264
- Talipes calcaneovalgus, 903–904, 907, 907f
- Talipes equinovarus, 922–957, 924f–957f
classification of, 927, 930f–931f
diagnosis of, 927, 927f–930f
differential diagnosis of, 927
embryology of, 923
etiology of, 923
in arthrogryposis, 1653–1654
in diastrophic dysplasia, 1535, 1535f
in Freeman-Sheldon syndrome, 1663f
in myelomeningocele, 1263–1264
pathologic anatomy of, 923–927, 924f–926f
recurrence of, lateral column shortening for, 946, 948, 949f
residual hindfoot, 929, 935f
severity of, 930f–931f
treatment of
nonoperative, 927–934, 932f–934f
operative, 933–941, 936f–941f
Achilles tendon lengthening in, 931–932, 937, 938f
“cable cast” in, 937
calcaneal osteotomy in, 948, 950, 950f
calcaneocuboid release in, 935–936, 937f
complications of, 941–945, 943f–945f
current technique in, 937–941, 938f–941f
talonavicular pinning in, 935, 936f
tibiotalar release in, 936
timing of, 935
results of, 922
revision after, 945–946, 947f
with residual deformity, Dwyer technique for, 948, 950, 950f
with residual deformity, Ilizarov technique for, 951, 953, 954f–957f
- Talipes equinus
and knee extension, 1356f
in arthrogryposis, 1649f
in myelomeningocele, 1263
- Talocalcaneal angle, in vertical talus, 961, 965f

- Talocalcaneal bridge, fetal, and tarsal coalition, 967, 974f
- Talocalcaneal coalition, 978f
treatment of, 981, 981f
- Talocalcaneal ligament, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 939, 940f
- Talocalcaneocuboid coalition, 976f
- Talocalcaneonavicular joint, dorsolateral dislocation of, open reduction of, 966–967, 968p–973p
- Talonavicular joint
exposure of, in triple arthrodesis, 1390p–1391p
pinning of, for talipes equinovarus, 935, 936f
release of, for talipes equinovarus, 939, 939f
- Talonavicularocuneiform complex, medial imbrication of, for pes planovalgus, 916, 918f, 920f
- Talus
abnormalities of, in talipes equinovarus, 923–924, 924f–925f
anatomy of, 2416, 2417f
beaking of, in tarsal coalition, 980, 980f
blood supply to, 2416, 2418f
bony connection with navicular, and tarsal coalition, 967, 975f
fractures of, 2414–2420, 2417f–2420f
classification of, 2416, 2418f–2419f
complications of, 2420
diagnosis of, 2416–2417, 2419f
mechanism of, 2416
osteochondral, 2420–2423, 2421f–2422f
classification of, 2421, 2421f
diagnosis of, 2421–2422
mechanism of, 2420–2421
treatment of, 2422f, 2422–2423
treatment of, 2417–2420, 2420f
in lateral process fractures, 2419–2420
in talar body fractures, 2419
in talar neck fractures, 2417–2419, 2420f
vertical, 959–967, 960f–966f, 968p–973p
clinical features of, 959, 960f
conditions associated with, 959
congenital, 67–68
definition of, 959
differential diagnosis of, 961
etiology of, 959
in arthrogyrosis, 1654
in myelomeningocele, 1265
pathologic anatomy of, 959–961, 961f–964f
radiographic features of, 961, 965f–966f
treatment of, 966–967, 968p–973p
complications of, 967
- Tanner system, for patient evaluation, in scoliosis, 224
- Tanner's stages of development, 19, 19f
- TAP (Tone and Positioning) splint, 396, 397f
- TAR (thrombocytopenia-absent radius) syndrome, anomalies in, 1752, 1753f
- Tarsal bone(s), ossification of, 892f
- Tarsal canal artery, anatomy of, 2416, 2418f
- Tarsal coalition, 68, 967, 974t, 974f–981f, 974–982, 976t
clinical features of, 974–976, 975f–977f, 976t
conditions associated with, 974, 976, 976f–977f
etiology of, 967, 974, 974f–975f
historical aspects of, 967
imaging studies of, 976, 978f–980f, 980
incidence of, 967, 974t
- Tarsal coalition (*Continued*)
limping from, 92, 92f
treatment of, 980–981, 981f
complications of, 982
results of, 981–982
- Tarsal navicular, osteochondrosis of, 899–900, 899f–900f
- Tarsal osteotomy, Japas-V, for pes cavus, 999, 1006p–1009p
- Tarsometatarsal joint
fractures of, 2425–2428, 2426f–2429f
anatomic considerations in, 2426
classification of, 2426–2427, 2427f
complications of, 2428
diagnosis of, 2427, 2428f
mechanism of, 2426, 2426f
treatment of, 2427–2428, 2429f
- Heyman-Herdon release of, for metatarsus adductus, 903, 906f
- Tay-Sachs disease, anesthesia in, 125t
- T-condylar fracture(s), of humerus, 2202, 2204f
- TE (echo time), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Technetium bone scan(s). *See* Bone scan(s).
- Teeth, abnormalities of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1725f
- Telangiectatic osteosarcoma, 1955
- Teleoroentgenography, in leg length inequality, 1043, 1045f
- Tendon sheath, giant cell tumors of, in upper extremities, 502
- Tendon transfer(s). *See also under specific tendon.*
for poliomyelitis, principles of, 1327–1328
for upper extremity weakness, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1444–1445
in poliomyelitis, 1362t–1363t
in shoulder, for poliomyelitis, 1406t, 1406–1407, 1406f–1408f
- Tenosynovitis
of hand, pyogenic, 478, 478f
of wrist, 469–470
treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f
exercise in, 470
intra-articular corticosteroid injections in, 470, 470f–471f
operative, 470–472, 472f
- Tenotomy, for congenital muscular torticollis, 172
- Tensile force, in developmental coxa vara, 769f
- Tension band wire(s), for patellar fractures, 2339, 2340f
- Tension spring, for proximal interphalangeal joint, 393, 393f
- Tensor fascia lata, dissection of, in Pemberton osteotomy, 624p–625p
- Tensor fascia lata muscle, dissection of, in trochanteric epiphysiodesis, 588p–589p
- Teratogen(s), and limb absence, 1752
- Teratologic hip dislocation, 513, 646, 650, 650f
- Teres major muscle, transfer to rotator cuff, for brachial plexus palsy, 485, 486f, 488p–491p
- Teres major tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1409f
- Teres minor muscle, division of, for brachial plexus palsy, with shoulder deformities, 118f, 486
- Terminal limb deficiency(ies), 1747, 1747f–1748f
- Tetanus immunization, 2075
- Tethered spinal cord. *See* Spinal cord, tethered.
- Tetracycline labeling, of osteoid osteoma, 1934–1935
- Tetraplegia, definition of, 44
- Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children
history and physical exam form of, 58
muscle strength grading system of, 45, 46t
- Texas Scottish Rite Hospital (TSRH)
instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 243, 243f, 246p–257p
dissection in, 250p–251p
hooks and screws for, 246p–257p
incision in, 248p–250p
patient positioning in, 248p–249p
placement of pedicle and laminar hooks in, 252p–253p
- Thanatophoric dwarfism, 1521–1523, 1522f
- Thenar release, in arthrogyrosis, 1660
- Thenar space, infections of, 478
- Thigh-foot axis, assessment of, 66, 66f
- Thigh-leg test, for leg length inequality, 1043–1044, 1044f
- Thomas test, 38, 39f, 1173, 1178f
- Thomsen's myotonia, 1489, 1490t
anesthesia in, 123t
- Thoracic cage, deformities of, in scoliosis, 220
- Thoracic dysplasia, asphyxiating, 1682f, 1683
- Thoracic kyphosis, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 101, 101f
- Thoracic spine
anatomy of, 2101, 2101f
dextroscoliosis of, 147f
injuries to, 2101–2110, 2101f–2110f, 2106t
classification of, 2103, 2106t, 2107f
complications of, 2107–2108, 2109f
diagnosis of, 2102f, 2102–2103, 2104f
differential diagnosis of, 2103, 2105f
mechanism of, 2102
treatment of, 2105–2107, 2108f–2109f
without radiographic abnormality, 2110, 2110f
kyphosis of, in neurofibromatosis, 145f
lordosis of, with lumbar kyphosis, in myelomeningocele, 1279f
segmentation-fusion anomalies of, computed tomography in, 144f
- Thoracoacromial artery, dissection of, in shoulder disarticulation, 2014p–2015p
- Thoracolumbar curve(s), in idiopathic scoliosis
anterior instrumentation for, 262p–275p
diaphragm dissection in, 266p–267p
dissection in, 264p–271p
incision in, 262p–263p
positioning in, 262p–263p
protection of aorta and vena cava in, 268p–269p
rib resection in, 264p–265p
solid rod, 260–261, 260f–261f
spinal fusion for, 236, 238f
- Thoracolumbar spine
extension of, 36, 37f
flexion of, 36, 36f–37f
kyphosis of
in achondroplasia, 1516–1517, 1516f–1517f
in Hurler's syndrome, 1573, 1573f–1574f
lateral bending of, 36, 37f
range of motion of, 35–36, 36f–38f
rotation of, 36, 38f
- Thoracolumbosacral orthoses (TLSOs)
for idiopathic scoliosis, 229–231, 230f–231f, 233f
for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 328

- Thoracoplasty, for rib deformities, in scoliosis, 239
- Thoracoscopic anterior release, with spinal fusion, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333–334
- Thoracotomy
for spinal fusion, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333
- scoliosis from, 308
- Thorax, narrow, in thanatophoric dwarfism, 1522f, 1523
- "Thorn," in developmental dysplasia of hip, 532–533, 534f
- "Three-column spine," 2101, 2101f
- Three-point fixation, in casting, 2079, 2079f
- Thrombocytopenia, with absent radius, anesthesia in, 125t
- Thrombocytopenia-absent radius (TAR) syndrome, anomalies in, 1752, 1753f
- Thrombosis
and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- in homocystinuria, 1597
- Thumb
angled, 449
- anomalies of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1634f
- clasped, 447
- rotation flap for, 444, 447f
- deformities of
from rheumatoid arthritis, 474
- in radial deficiency, 1789
- duplication of. *See* Polydactyly, radial.
- dysplasia of, 444–449
- historical perspective on, 444–445
- hypoplastic, 448–449
- macroductyly of, 458, 460f
- mobility of, and hand function, 406f
- spastic, 446
- splints for, 394, 395f–396f, 396
- synovitis of, 472
- trigger thumb, 445
- triphalangeal, treatment of, 431, 431f
- Thumb sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f
- Thumb-index web, syndactyly of, 442, 444, 445f–447f
- Thumb-in-palm deformity
in cerebral palsy, surgical treatment of, 1213, 1222, 1222f–1224f
- in Freeman-Sheldon syndrome, 1663f
- Thurston-Holland sign, 2063, 2141, 2142f, 2168, 2176f, 2177, 2178f
- Thyroxine, for hypothyroidism, 1713
- Tibia
anatomy of, 2371–2372, 2372f
- bowing of, 867
- congenital anterolateral. *See also* Tibia, congenital pseudarthrosis of.
benign, 881–883, 882f
- congenital posteromedial, 883, 883f–884f
- from congenital band syndrome, 462f
- with talipes calcaneovalgus, 905
- congenital pseudarthrosis of, 867–881, 869f–880f
- classification of, 868
- clinical features of, 868
- etiology of, 867–868
- in neurofibromatosis, 867–868, 1628, 1630f
- natural history of, 868, 869f
- pathology of, 867–868
- Tibia (*Continued*)
treatment of, 868–881, 869f–880f
- bypass bone graft in, 869, 871f, 873
- electrical stimulation in, 878
- external fixation and distraction osteogenesis in, 878–881, 879–880
- fracture prevention in, 868–869, 870f–872f
- intramedullary fixation in, 872f–877f, 873–877
- principles of, 868
- vascularized fibular graft in, 877–878, 878f
- with late fracture, 881
- distal
fractures of. *See* Ankle, fractures of.
- injuries to, classification of, 2392
- epiphyseodesis of, for valgus deformity, 2376, 2376f
- fractures of, 2371–2373, 2372f
- diaphyseal, 2376–2381, 2378f–2382f
- classification of, 2376
- diagnosis of, 2377, 2378f
- mechanism of, 2376–2377
- treatment of, 2377–2381, 2381f–2382f
- distal metaphyseal, 2387
- from congenital pseudarthrosis, 868–869, 870f–872f
- late, 881
- in toddlers, 91–92, 92f
- open, 2381–2387, 2382f–2387f
- classification of, 2381
- complications of, 2385–2387, 2386f–2387f
- delayed union of, 2386, 2387f
- external fixation of, 2383, 2384f–2385f
- prognosis in, 2383, 2385
- vascular injury in, 2383
- wound care in, 2382f, 2382–2383
- proximal metaphyseal, 2373–2376, 2373f–2376f
- complications of, 2373, 2374f
- greenstick, 2373, 2373f
- treatment of, 2375, 2375f–2376f
- stress, 2387–2389, 2388f
- with ipsilateral femoral fractures, 2389f, 2389–2390
- hemophilic pseudotumor of, 1885f
- intramedullary fixation of, Bailey-Dubow rod for, 1734f, 1734–1735
- lengthening of, for leg length inequality, 1081–1082
- ossification of, 893f, 2391
- osteofibrous dysplasia of, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f. *See also* Campanacci's disease.
- osteosarcoma of, 1960f
- physeal arrest in, after ankle fractures, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f
- prediction of remaining growth in, 1048–1053, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1057p
- for timing of epiphyseodesis, 1053–1058, 1056p–1057p, 1058f
- Menelaus method for, 1051, 1055f
- proximal, epiphyseodesis of, for leg length inequality, 1068p–1071p
- proximal physeal fractures of, 2344–2351, 2345f–2351f
- anatomic considerations in, 2344–2345
- classification of, 2345–2346, 2345f–2346f
- complications of, 2348–2351
- diagnosis of, 2347
- Tibia (*Continued*)
mechanism of, 2346–2347
- treatment of, 2347–2348, 2348f–2350f
- pseudarthrosis of, and amputation, 881
- rotational osteotomy of, for cerebral palsy, in knee, 1169–1173, 1178f
- sectioning of, in below-knee amputation, 1998p–1999p
- shortening of, for leg length inequality, 1077, 1077f–1078f
- spinal fractures of, 2353–2357, 2354f–2359f
- anatomic considerations in, 2354, 2354f
- classification of, 2354, 2355f
- complications of, 2355–2357
- diagnosis of, 2354–2355
- mechanism of, 2354
- treatment of, 2355–2356, 2356f–2359f
- arthroscopic, 2355–2356, 2358f
- casting in, 2355
- closed reduction in, 2355, 2356f
- open reduction in, 2356, 2359f
- tuberosity fractures of, 2341–2344, 2342f, 2344f
- anatomic considerations in, 2341–2342
- classification of, 2342, 2342f
- complications of, 2343–2344
- diagnosis of, 2343
- mechanism of, 2342–2343
- treatment of, 2343, 2344f
- valgus deformity of, 1107, 1109f
- from proximal metaphyseal fractures, 2373, 2374f
- in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1923
- varus deformity of, with Blount's disease, 1104f, 1107, 1109f
- Tibia vara, 840–855, 840f–858f
- adolescent, 850–855, 852f–856f, 853t
- clinical features of, 851, 852f–853f
- definition of, 850
- etiology of, 850–851
- radiographic features of, 851, 852f–853f, 853t
- treatment of, 851–855, 854f, 856f
- external fixation in, 853, 855, 856f
- lateral epiphyseodesis in, 851–853, 854f
- osteotomy in, 851, 852f–853f
- classification of, 840
- definition of, 840
- from focal cartilaginous dysplasia, 855, 857f–858f, 858t
- infantile, 840–850, 843t, 843f–849f
- classification of, 844f, 844–845, 846f
- clinical features of, 841f, 841–842, 843f, 843t
- differential diagnosis of, 844
- etiology of, 840
- physiology of, 840–841
- radiographic features of, 842–844, 843t, 843f–844f
- treatment of, 845–850, 847f–849f
- orthoses in, 845–847, 847f
- osteotomy in, 846f–849f, 847–850
- Tibial artery(ies)
anatomy of, 2416, 2418f
- anterior, injury to, from tibial osteotomy, 850
- Tibial deficiency, 1778–1784, 1779f–1784f
- anomalies in, 1780
- clinical features of, 1779–1780, 1783f–1784f
- Jones classification of, 1779, 1782f–1784f
- prostheses for, 1805
- treatment of, 1782–1784

- Tibial epiphysis
 hypoplasia of, and genu valgum, 1680, 1680f
 ossification of, in infantile tibia vara, 844, 844f
- Tibial fracture(s), proximal, genu valgum from, 861, 864f
- Tibial growth plate, preservation of, ankle arthrodesis with, 1395, 1400p–1405p
- Tibial metaphysis, osteochondroma of, angular deformity from, 1104f
- Tibial osteotomy
 distal, for valgus ankle deformity, in myelomeningocele, 1265, 1268f
 for adolescent tibia vara, 851, 852f–853f
 for Ellis–van Crevelde syndrome, 1681
 for infantile tibia vara, 846f–849f, 847–850
 for metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1548f–1549f
- Tibial plateau fracture(s), diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 143f
- Tibial tendon(s). *See* Tibialis anterior tendon; Tibialis posterior tendon.
- Tibial torsion, 863–867, 867f
 and alignment of foot, 1378, 1388f
 and intoeing, 66, 66f, 866
 clinical features of, 866
 developmental anatomy and, 864, 866
 from hip contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1330–1331
 in femoral anteversion, 783, 786f
 lateral, 866
 treatment of, 866–867, 867f
- Tibialis anterior muscle, paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1364–1365, 1365f, 1366p–1371p
- Tibialis anterior tendon, transfer of
 for correction of vertical talus, 972p–973p
 for revision of talipes equinovarus treatment, 945–946
 lateral, to metatarsal base, in poliomyelitis, 1364
 split, for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1145–1146, 1148p–1149p
 to calcaneus, 1264–1265, 1266p–1267p
- Tibialis muscle, anterior, contraction of, during gait, 79–81, 80f
- Tibialis posterior muscle, unopposed activity with triceps surae muscle, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
- Tibialis posterior tendon
 anterior transfer of
 for pes cavus, 991
 through interosseous membrane, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1470, 1472p–1475p
 lengthening of, for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1143, 1143f
 transfer of
 split, for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1143–1145, 1144f–1147f
 through interosseous membrane, for anterior tibial muscle paralysis, 1374p–1377p
 to dorsum of foot, for pes cavovarus, 1327, 1440f
 to os calcis, for calcaneus deformity, in poliomyelitis, 1380p–1385p
- Tibiofemoral angle, changes in, in physiologic genu varum, 839, 842f
- Tibiofemoral joint, congenital subluxation of, 825
- Tibiofibular diastasis, in tibial deficiency, 1779, 1782f
- Tibiofibular joint, proximal, dislocation of, 2357–2361, 2359f–2361f
 anatomic considerations in, 2359, 2359f
 classification of, 2359, 2360f
 complications of, 2361
 diagnosis of, 2359–2360
 mechanism of, 2359–2360
 treatment of, 2360, 2361f
- Tibionavicular ligament, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 926, 926f
- Tibiotalar joint, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 937, 938f
- Tile and Pennal classification, of pelvic fractures, 2252, 2254, 2254f
- Tillaux fracture(s), 2405–2410, 2407f–2410f
 closed reduction of, 2405, 2407
 mechanism of, 2405, 2407f
 open reduction of, 2407, 2409f–2410f
 prognosis in, 2407, 2410
 radiographic features of, 2405, 2408f
- Tissue transfer, free, microsurgery for, 504, 505f–506f
- TLSO(s) (thoracolumbosacral orthoses)
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 229–231, 230f–231f, 233f
 for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 328
- Toddler(s). *See also under specific disorder.*
 ambidexterity in, 21
 limping in, differential diagnosis of, 85, 86f
- Toddler’s fracture, 2377
 of tibia, 91–92, 92f
- Toe(s)
 clawing of, in pes cavus, 991, 995f, 998f
 curly, 1032, 1032f
 deformities of, 1012f–1029f, 1012–1036, 1030p–1035p. *See also under Hallux.*
 fifth, varus, 1024, 1027f–1029f, 1030p–1031p, 1032. *See also* Varus fifth toe.
 fractures of, 2431–2432
 glomus tumors of, 1032
 great, malformations of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1632, 1633f
 hammer, 1027, 1034p–1035p
 ischemic necrosis of, from correction of talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 953, 957f
 mallet, 1027, 1033f
 polydactyly of, 1021–1023, 1022f
 with hallux varus, 1019, 1019f
 syndactyly of, 1023–1024, 1023f–1024f
- Toe extensor(s)
 paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
 transfer to metatarsal heads, for pes cavus, 991, 994, 995f, 996p–997p
- Toe phalanges, transplantation of, to partial fingers, 1783, 1785f
- Toe transfer, free, microsurgery for, 504, 508, 508f
- Toeing-in
 assessment of, 65f–66f, 65–67
 persistent, with talipes equinovarus, supramalleolar osteotomy for, 950–951, 952f
- Toe-walking
 conditions causing, 1135
 in toddlers, 85, 86f
- Tone and Positioning (TAP) splint, 396, 397f
- Tone-reducing ankle-foot orthoses, for cerebral palsy, 1131
- Tonic neck reflex(es), 53–54, 54f–55f
- Tonnis osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 632–633
- TORCHES infection(s), and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Torode and Zieg classification, of pelvic fractures, 2254–2255, 2255f, 2259f, 2261f
- Toronto brace, for Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease, 695f, 695–696
- Torsionometer, Perdriolle, 225, 226f
- Torticollis
 acquired, 187–195, 188f–193f
 and atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 187–191, 188f–193f
 inflammatory/septic, 193–195
 neurogenic, 191–193, 193f
 ocular, 194–195
 congenital, 171–187, 173f–187f
 and Klippel–Feil syndrome, 173–187, 178f–187f. *See also* Klippel–Feil syndrome.
 differential diagnosis of, 171–172, 172t
 muscular, 171–173, 173f–177f
 clinical features of, 171, 173f–174f
 etiology of, 171
 treatment of, 172–173, 175f–177f
 paroxysmal, of infancy, 193
 with developmental dysplasia of hip, 517, 517f, 519, 519f
- Torus fracture(s), 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f
- Total contact molding insert(s), 390f–391f, 390–392
- Total joint arthroplasty
 for hemophilic arthropathy, 1889
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 1821
 of hip
 for cerebral palsy, 1201
 for osteopetrosis, 1553
- Totally implantable lengthening device(s), for limb lengthening, 1094–1095
- Tourniquet, for regional anesthesia, 115
- Tourniquet(s), and sickle cell disease, 1894
- Toxic synovitis, 1823–1825
 vs. septic arthritis, 1850
- T-plate, for wrist fusion, 471, 472f
- TR (repetition time), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Traction
 before femoral osteotomy, 697
 for acetabular fractures, 2268
 for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 189
 for developmental dysplasia of hip, in child ages 6 months to 2 years, 539–540, 539f–540f
 for femoral shaft fractures, 2305, 2307f, 2307–2308
 for hemophilic arthropathy, 1887
 for Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease, 692–693, 695f
 for reduction of hip dislocation, 2275, 2280
 for reduction of spondylolisthesis, 366, 367f
 for supracondylar humeral fractures, 2156, 2159f
 suspension, after hamstring lengthening, 1336, 1337f
 with femoral osteotomy, for limb lengthening, 1079, 1079f
- Traction epiphysis, 1045
- “Traction reduction,” for developmental dysplasia of hip, 540
- Traction/countertraction technique, for reduction of glenohumeral dislocation, 2130, 2130f

- Transarticular screw fixation, C1–2, for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 191, 192f
- Transfusion(s)
during scoliosis surgery, requirement for, preoperative assessment of, 240
for scoliosis surgery, using Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p
minimization of, 116–117
- Transiliac lengthening, for limb lengthening, 1081, 1081f
- Transitional popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Transphyseal screw(s), in epiphyseal stapling, for leg length inequality, 1063, 1074f
- Transplantation
bone marrow
for Hurler's syndrome, 1575
for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1729
for osteopetrosis, 1553
physeal, for limb lengthening, 1078
umbilical cord blood, for osteopetrosis, 1553
- Trapezius muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2002p–2003p
- Trapezius transfer, Saha, for deltoid paralysis, 1406f, 1406t, 1406–1407
- Trauma
ABCs of, 2072–2073
and adolescent tibia vara, 850–851
and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 662–663
and lumbar disk herniation, 371
and pes cavus, 985
multiple. *See* Multiple injury(ies).
- Traumatic amputation, 1790–1792, 1790f–1793f, 1791t. *See also* Amputation, traumatic.
- Treacher Collins syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Trendelenburg gait, 78, 84, 84f
during ambulation with prosthesis, 1801
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 526, 527f
in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468f, 1469
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672f
- Trendelenburg's test, 41–42, 42f–43f
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672, 672f
- Trephination, of unicameral bone cysts, 1905–1906
- Trethowan's sign, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 719f
- Trevor's disease, 1946, 1947f–1948f
- Triamcinolone, intra-articular injection, for rheumatoid arthritis, of hand, 474, 474f–475f
- Triceps brachii muscle
anterior transfer of, in poliomyelitis, 1419, 1425f
paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1419
strength of, after Steindler flexorplasty, 1408, 1418
- Triceps insufficiency, muscle transfers for, after talipes equinovarus surgery, 946, 947f
- Triceps reflex, 56
- Triceps surae muscle
contractures of, in vertical talus, 964f
function of, 1361
paralysis of
calcaneocavus foot deformity from, 1365, 1378f
in poliomyelitis, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1378f–1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f
unopposed activity with tibialis posterior muscle, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
- Triceps transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
- Tricepsplasty, elbow release with, for arthrogryposis, 1654, 1656p–1659p
- Trident hand, in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
- Trigger finger, in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1577f
- Trigger thumb, 445
- Triphalangeal thumb, treatment of, 431, 431f
- Triplane fracture(s), 2410–2414, 2410f–2417f
closed reduction of, 2411–2412
mechanism of, 2410–2411, 2410f–2411f
open reduction of, 2412, 2414, 2415f–2417f
prognosis in, 2414
radiographic features of, 2411, 2412f–2414f
- Triple arthrodesis. *See* Arthrodesis, triple.
- Triradiate cartilage
anatomy of, 2252f
injury to, in acetabular fractures, 2269–2270, 2270f
- Trisomy 21. *See* Down syndrome.
- Trispiral tomography, of scaphoid fractures, 2247
- Trochanter, greater
avulsion injury of, 2260f
position of, in avascular necrosis, 583
- Trochanteric advancement, lateral, for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 610p–611p
- Trochanteric epiphysiodesis
after femoral osteotomy, 697, 700f
for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 584, 588p–595p
destruction of growth plate in, 592p–593p
dissection in, 588p–591p
incision for, 588p–589p
postoperative care in, 594p–595p
removal of bone plug in, 590p–591p
greater, for developmental coxa vara, 772–773
- Trochanteric osteotomy, in iliopsoas muscle transfer, 1340–1341p
- Trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 584, 598p–611p
dissection in, 598p–603p
incision for, 598p–599p
osteotomy in, 602p–607p
position for, 598p
postoperative care in, 608p
with lateral wedge valgus osteotomy, 584–586, 614p–617p
- Trochlea, fractures of, 2205
- Truncation artifact(s), on magnetic resonance imaging, 155
- Trunk, in poliomyelitis, 1395
- Trunk incurvation reflex, 52, 54f
- TSRH instrumentation. *See* Texas Scottish Rite Hospital (TSRH) instrumentation.
- Tuberculosis
of spine, 1831–1835, 1832f–1835f. *See also* Spondylitis, tuberculous.
osteoarticular infections from, 1865–1868, 1866f–1867f. *See also* Arthritis, tuberculous; Osteomyelitis, tuberculous.
- Tuberous sclerosis, in, 125t
- Tubigrip, for securing total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f, 392
- TUBS, in shoulder instability, 2131
- Tumor(s). *See under specific site, e.g.,* Bone tumors; *under specific type, e.g.,* Osteosarcoma.
- Tumor-related hypophosphatemic rickets, 1695
- UCBL orthosis
for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f
for tarsal coalition, 980
- Ulcer(s)
decubitus. *See* Pressure sore(s).
in dermatomyositis, 1494f
- Ulna
deformities of, in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1922, 1923f
fractures of
distal physeal, treatment of, 2238
with radial fractures, 2225–2233, 2226f–2234f
anatomic considerations in, 2225
complications of, 2231–2233, 2234f
diagnosis of, 2225
malunion of, 2227, 2229, 2230f, 2231–2233, 2234f
mechanism of, 2225
radiographic features of, 2225, 2226f, 2227
treatment of, 2227–2231, 2228f–2232f
closed, 2227–2230, 2228f–2230f
open, 2230–2231, 2231f–2232f
with radial head dislocation. *See* Monteggia fracture(s).
malunion of, after Monteggia fracture, 2224
- Ulnar deficiency, 411–414, 412f, 414f, 1787–1790, 1789f–1790f
classification of, 412f, 412–413, 1788, 1789f
clinical features of, 412, 1788–1789, 1790f
etiology of, 411, 1787–1788
historical perspective on, 411
imaging studies in, 413
pathology of, 413
treatment of, 413–414, 414f, 1789–1790
- Ulnar dimelia, 423–426, 425f
- Ulnar nerve
compression neuropathy of, in Volkmann's contracture, 408, 410f
dissection of
in amputation through arm, 2018p–2019p
in disarticulation of elbow, 2022p–2023p
injury to
from elbow dislocation, 2193
from pinning of humeral fractures, 2153, 2155, 2155f, 2160–2162, 2162f
palsy of, congenital band syndrome and, 462f
protection of
during percutaneous pinning of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2153, 2155, 2155f, 2160–2162, 2162f
in Steindler flexorplasty, 1410p–1413p
- Ulnar polydactyly. *See* Polydactyly, ulnar.
- Ulnar-femoral syndrome, 1754, 1754t
- Ulnohumeral joint, range of motion of, 31, 33
- Ultrasonography, 163–165, 165f
B-mode, 163
Doppler, 163
image generation in, 163
in acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 527–530, 528f–531f, 529t
advantages of, 527
anatomic landmarks on, 528f
Graf classification in, 527–530, 529f, 529t
sensitivity of, 528–530, 530f
in hemophilic arthropathy, 1883, 1883f
in leg length inequality, 1045
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 683
in measurement of femoral anteversion, 784
in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 721

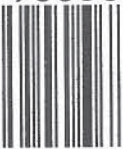
- Ultrasonography (*Continued*)
 indications for, 164f–165f, 165
 physical principles of, 163
- Umbilical cord blood transplantation, for
 osteopetrosis, 1553
- Unipolar pectoralis major transfer, for elbow
 flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
- Upper extremity(ies). *See also* Arm; Forearm;
 Hand; Wrist.
 acute care of, 398–404, 399f–403f. *See also*
 Hand, acute care of.
 amputation of, 1793
 aneurysms of, 497
 cerebral palsy in, 1211–1222, 1212f–1213f,
 1214p–1221p, 1222f–1225f. *See also*
 Cerebral palsy, upper extremity in.
 congenital anomalies of, 410–467. *See also*
under specific anomaly, e.g., Ulnar
deficiency.
 classification of, 410t, 410–411
 diagnosis of, 411, 411t
 embryology of, 379–380
 epidermoid inclusion cysts of, 497
 epiphyses of
 closure of growth plates in, age at, 7f
 secondary ossification centers in, age at
 appearance of, 6f
 foreign bodies in, 497
 function of, in myelomeningocele, 1255
 growth of, cerebral palsy and, 1209
 injuries to, 2115–2250. *See also under specific*
site, e.g., Clavicle, injuries to.
 long bones of, growth of, physis
 and, 10f
 manual muscle tests of, 59–61
 microsurgery on, 503–504, 505f–511f, 512.
See also Microsurgery.
 muscles of, innervation of, 47t
 physical examination of, 380
 prostheses for, 1800–1801
 pseudoaneurysms of, 497, 1796–1798
 regional anesthesia for, 115–116
 surgical procedures on
 goals of, 379
 timing of, 380–382, 381t–384t, 383f
 tumors of, 487, 496–497, 502–503
 imaging studies of, 496
 neoplastic, 502–503
 non-neoplastic, 496–497, 502–503
 vascular malformations of, 497, 502
 weakness of, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth
 disease, 1441, 1444, 1447f
- Upper respiratory infection(s), and anesthesia,
 110
- Urinalysis, of glycosaminoglycans, in
 mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572
- Urologic disorder(s), from myelomeningocele,
 1258–1259
- Uveitis, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1816
- V radiolucency, in coxa vara, 766, 766f
- Vaccination, for tetanus, 2075
- Vaccine-associated paralytic poliomyelitis
 (VAPP), 1321
- VACTERL association, 1754
- Valgus deformity, 25
 from traction, for developmental dysplasia of
 hip, 583, 583f
 of foot. *See* Pes valgus.
- Valgus osteotomy
 closing wedge, of proximal femur, with
 distal-lateral advancement of greater
 trochanter, 614p–617p
 for angular deformities of leg, 1107, 1110f
 for developmental coxa vara, 772–773,
 774f–775f
 for hip fractures, 2296, 2298f–2299f
 for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 699–700
 of proximal femur, for nonreconstructable
 hip in cerebral palsy, 1201, 1208f
- Valgus overcorrection, from treatment of
 talipes equinovarus, 942–943, 943f–944f
- van Ness rotationplasty, for proximal focal
 femoral deficiency, 1763, 1768f–1769f
- VAPP (vaccine-associated paralytic
 poliomyelitis), 1321
- Varicosities, in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome,
 1671
- Varization osteotomy, for paralytic dislocation
 of hip, in poliomyelitis, 1349–1350,
 1352p–1355p
- Varus deformity, 25
 from treatment of developmental dysplasia
 of hip, 583, 585f–586f
 of ankle, after fractures, 2405, 2406f
 of tibia, with Blount's disease, 1104f, 1107,
 1109f
- Varus femoral osteotomy, for Legg-Calvé-
 Perthes disease, 696–698, 699f–700f
- Varus fifth toe, 1024, 1027f–1029f,
 1030p–1031p, 1032
 clinical features of, 1024, 1027f
 treatment of
 Butler procedure in, 1024, 1028f–1029f
 McFarland operation in, 1024,
 1030p–1031p
- Varus osteotomy
 closing wedge, for ankle valgus, in hereditary
 multiple exostosis, 1924, 1925f
 with tendon transfer, for subluxation/
 dislocation of hip, in myelomeningocele,
 1274
- Vascular fibrous tissue, of bone marrow space,
 in Caffey's disease, 1562, 1562f
- Vascular injury(ies), 2078f, 2078–2079
 from elbow dislocation, 2193
 from femoral shaft fractures, 2319–2320
 from open tibial fractures, 2383
 from supracondylar humeral fractures,
 2163–2165
- Vascular malformation(s)
 diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in,
 157f
 of upper extremities, 497, 502
- Vascular system
 anatomy of, and osteomyelitis, 1841–1842,
 1843f
 injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2256
- Vascularized fibular graft, for congenital
 anterolateral tibial bowing, 877–878,
 878f
- Vastus lateralis muscle, dissection of
 in intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and
 internal fixation with blade plate,
 572p–573p
 in trochanteric epiphysiodesis, 588p–589p,
 594p–595p
 in trochanteric transfer, for avascular
 necrosis, 600p–601p
- Vastus medialis obliquus (VMO) ligament,
 tears of, 2351–2352
- VATER association, 1752, 1754
- VATS (video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery)
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 240
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333–334
- Vaulting, during ambulation with prosthesis,
 1802
- VDRO (femoral varus derotation osteotomy),
 for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral
 palsy, 1189, 1194, 1194f
- Vena cava, protection of, in anterior
 instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis,
 268p–269p, 271p
- Venous malformation(s), diagnosis of,
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 157f
- Ventriculoperitoneal shunting, in
 myelomeningocele, 1257
- Verbal skill(s), developmental milestones for,
 21, 21t
- Verebelyi-Ogston procedure, 1653–1654
- Verrucous hyperplasia, in neurofibromatosis,
 1625
- Vertebra(e)
 abscesses of, in tuberculous spondylitis,
 1832–1833, 1833f
 block, and congenital scoliosis, 284, 284f,
 288f
 destruction of, in tuberculous spondylitis,
 1831–1832, 1832f–1835f
 displacement of, congenital, 297, 298f
 formation of, defects of
 and congenital kyphosis, 291, 293f,
 294–295, 295f–298f
 and congenital scoliosis, 283–284,
 283f–284f
 growth of, 239, 240f
 in sickle cell disease, 1893f, 1893–1894
 of cervical spine
 anomalies of, in Klippel-Feil syndrome,
 174–176
 range of motion of, 34t
 pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
 rotation of, in scoliosis, measurement of,
 225–226, 226f–227f
 scalloping of, in neurofibromatosis, 301,
 303f–304f
 segmentation of
 defects of, and congenital scoliosis,
 283–285, 284f–286f
 failure of, and congenital kyphosis, 291,
 294f, 295, 297
- Vertebra plana, in eosinophilic granuloma,
 1939, 1940f
- Vertebral apophysis, slipped, 99, 374–375
- Vertebral body(ies)
 and neural arches, synchondrosis between,
 130f
 beaking of
 in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1576f
 in Morquio syndrome, 1578f, 1579
 shape of, in idiopathic scoliosis, 219–220,
 220f
 trapezoid-shaped, in Scheuermann's
 kyphosis, 324, 327f
- Vertebral end plate(s), removal of, in anterior
 instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis,
 270p–271p
- Vertebral osteomyelitis
 and torticollis, 193–194
 back pain in, 103
 vs. diskitis, 87–88
- Vertebrectomy, Dunn-McCarthy technique of,
 for kyphosis, in myelomeningocele, 1280,
 1282p–1287p
- Vertex presentation, and neonatal position, 38f

- Vertical suspension positioning reflex, 49
 Vertical talus. *See* Talus, vertical.
 Vickers' ligament
 in Madelung's deformity, 416–417, 417f
 release of, with dome osteotomy, for
 Madelung's deformity, 419–420, 420f
 Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS)
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 240
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333–334
 Villonodular synovitis, pigmented, 1944–1946,
 1946f–1947f
 Viral osteomyelitis, 1870–1871
 Visual analog scale(s), for assessment of pain,
 112, 112f
 Vitallium staple(s), for epiphyseal stapling, for
 leg length inequality, 1074f
 Vitamin B₆, for homocystinuria, 1597
 Vitamin C, deficiency of, and scurvy,
 1705–1707, 1706f
 Vitamin D
 and calcium metabolism, 1685, 1686f
 deficiency of
 and rickets, 1686. *See also* Rickets.
 radiography in, 129, 129f
 for renal osteodystrophy, 1698
 for rickets, 1689
 Vocational rehabilitation, for
 myelomeningocele patient, 1296
 Volar fasciotomy, of forearm, 2078f
 Volkmann's ischemic contracture
 from Monteggia fractures, 2225
 in hemophilia, 1883, 1883f
 of forearm, 408, 409f–410f, 410
 from casting of supracondylar humeral
 fractures, 2156, 2165
 von Recklinghausen's disease, 451. *See also*
 Neurofibromatosis, type 1.
 Von Rosen splint, for developmental dysplasia
 of hip, 538f
 Von Rosen view, in developmental dysplasia of
 hip, 531
 von Willebrand's disease, 1879
 V-osteotomy, Japas tarsal, for pes cavus, 999,
 1006p–1009p
 Vulpius procedure, for Achilles tendon
 lengthening, 1136, 1137f–1138f
- Waddel's triad, 2302
 Wagner apparatus, for limb lengthening, 1079,
 1080f, 1091–1092
 Wagner's intertrochanteric double osteotomy,
 for avascular necrosis, 612p–613p. *See also*
 Intertrochanteric osteotomy.
 Wake-up test, 241
 Waldenström classification, of Legg-Calvé-
 Perthes disease, 673, 673t
 for radiographic staging, 22f–23f, 675t
 Walking. *See also* Ambulation.
 energy for, 76–77, 77t
 velocity of, 76
 Walking reflex, 49, 51, 53f
 Walton classification, of muscular dystrophy,
 1463, 1465t
 Warner's syndrome, 1782
 Wart(s), of hand, 479
 Watson-Jones approach, to bone graft
 epiphysiodesis, for slipped capital femoral
 epiphysis, 731, 732p–733p
- Watson-Jones classification, of tibial tuberosity
 fractures, Ogden modification of, 2342f
 WBC (white blood cell) count, in acute
 hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
 “Web creep,” after treatment of syndactyly, 444
 Weber forceps, for reduction of triplane
 fractures, 2414, 2415f–2416f
 Wedge osteotomy
 for congenital scoliosis, 291, 292f
 Irwin, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis,
 1359, 1360f
 Weight, in relation to age, 10, 13f–18f
 for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f
 for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
 Welanders syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease, 1311, 1312f
 anesthesia in, 125t
 Wheelchair(s), for myelomeningocele patient,
 1295
 “Wheeled stander,” 1291, 1292f
 Whip, during ambulation with prosthesis, 1803
 “Whistling face” syndrome, 1662, 1663f
 White and Stubbins technique, of
 epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality,
 1061–1062, 1062f
 White blood cell (WBC) count, in acute
 hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
 Whitesides needle technique, of
 intercompartmental pressure
 measurement, 2076, 2077f
 Whitlow, herpetic, 477, 477f
 Wiesel-Rothman technique, for measurement
 of occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f
 Wilberg's center-edge angle, in developmental
 dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f
 Williams rod, for fixation of congenital
 anterolateral tibial bowing, 874, 874f–875f,
 877f
 Wilmington brace, for scoliosis, idiopathic,
 230–231
 Wilms' tumor, with Beckwith-Wiedemann
 syndrome, 1040
 Wilson shelf procedure, 647f–648f
 Wilson's sign, 790
 Wiltse muscle-splitting technique, for
 spondylolisthesis, 362, 362f
 Wiltse technique, for congenital fibular
 pseudarthrosis, 886f, 887
 Winberger's sign, in scurvy, 1706, 1706f
 Wisconsin instrumentation, segmental spinal,
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 242, 242f,
 244p–245p
 Withdrawal reflex, 51
 Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, anesthesia
 in, 125t
 Wolf's law, 2059
 Wong-Baker Faces Rating Scale, 112, 112f
 Word-graphic rating scale(s), for pain
 assessment, 112f
 Wormian bone(s), in osteogenesis imperfecta,
 1725–1726, 1727f
- Wound(s)
 from animal bites, 478
 from lawnmower injuries, care of, 2434
 from open fractures, care of, 2073, 2382,
 2382f
 gunshot, 2075
 infection of, from instrumentation for
 scoliosis, 258, 1228
 on hand, closure of, 384–385, 385f
 puncture
 infection from, 1863
 of foot, 2434
- Woven bone
 in Campanacci's disease, 1915, 1917f
 in fibrous dysplasia, 1911, 1913f
 Wrap-around artifact(s), on magnetic
 resonance imaging, 155
 Wrisberg ligament discoid lateral meniscus,
 814, 814f
- Wrist
 deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy,
 481, 483, 484f
 flexor tendons of, fractional lengthening of,
 1216p–1219p
 fracture of, and physal arrest, 2068f
 fracture-dislocations of, 2248–2249
 fusion of, for synovitis, 471, 472f
 in arthrogryposis, 1655
 in cerebral palsy, surgical procedures on,
 1211, 1212p–1219p
 in rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1817f
 splints for, 394, 395f–397f, 396
 synovitis of, 469, 469f
 treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f
 exercise in, 470
 tenosynovitis of, 469–470
 treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f
 intra-articular corticosteroid injections
 in, 470, 470f–471f
 operative, 470–472, 472f
 ulnar deficiency in, treatment of, 413
 Wrist sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f
 Wry neck, 171–173, 173f–177f
 Wynne-Davies criteria, for ligamentous laxity,
 515, 515f
- Xp21, and Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1463
 X-ray equipment, 133–134, 134f
- Y-ligament of Bigelow, anatomy of, 2273, 2273f
 Y-osteotomy, Pauwels' intertrochanteric, for
 developmental coxa vara, 773, 774f, 775,
 776p–779p
 Young and Burgess classification, of pelvic
 fractures, 2252, 2253f
 Yount's fasciotomy, for iliotibial band
 contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1337f
 “Y-scapular” view, in proximal humeral
 physal fractures, 2125, 2126f
- Zancolli procedure, for brachial plexus palsy,
 with elbow deformities, 487, 498p–501p
 Z-foot, for pes planovalgus, 921f, 921–922
 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, in tuberculous
 osteomyelitis, 1866, 1867f
 Zielke derotation spondylodesis
 instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis,
 259–260, 260f
 Zone of polarizing activity, and upper
 extremity development, 379
 Zone of polarizing activity (ZPA), in limb
 development, 1745, 1746f, 1747
 Zone of Ranvier, 2060
 ZPA (zone of polarizing activity), in limb
 development, 1745, 1746f, 1747
 Z-plasty, for congenital muscular torticollis,
 172–173, 176f–177f

ISBN 0-7216-5684-6



90038



9 780721 656847